# In The Matter Of:

Karl McElfish II v. Meridia Medical Group

> Garth Essig, M.D. August 2, 2005

McGinnis & Associates, Inc. Video & Court Reporting by Professionals 175 South Third Street Suite 540 Columbus, OH USA 43215-5134 (614) 431-1344 or (800) 498-2451

> Original File 080205DE.TXT, 58 Pages Min-U-Script® File ID: 1295249771

Word Index included with this Min-U-Script®

······					
		Page 1			Page
[1] IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEA		-	[1]	APPEARANCES: (Continued)	0
[2] CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO			[2]		
[3] Karl McElfish II, )				ON BEHALF OF DEFENDANT BAILIN: (Via telephone)	
[4] Individually and as )			[4]		
[5] Administrator of the			[5]	Robert L. Austria, Esq.	
[6] Estate of Sherry )			[6]	Moscarino & Treu	
(7) McElfish,			[7]	630 Hanna Building	
[8] Plaintiff, )			(8)	1422 Euclid Avenue	
	Cone No. CV 04 597080				
	Case No. CV 04-537289		[9]	Cleveland, Ohio 44115	
10] Meridia Medical Group, )			[10]		
11] L.L.C., et al., )		1		ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANT MERIDIA EUCLID	
12] Defendants. )				HOSPITAL: (Via telephone)	
13]		i	[13]		
14] Deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a			[14]	Erin S. Hess, Esq.	
15] witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for			[15]	Reminger & Reminger	
<ol><li>examination under the statute, taken before r</li></ol>	me,		[16]	1400 Midland Building	
17] Valerie J. Grubaugh, Registered Professiona	al		[17]	101 Prospect Avenue, West	
18] Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter and No	otary		[18]	Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093	
19] Public in and for the State of Ohio, pursuant t	to		[19]		
20) notice and stipulations of counsel hereinafter		1		ON BEHALF OF DEFENDANT STINE: (Via telephone)	
21] forth, at the offices of the Deponent, The Ohio			[21]	Pamela S. Schremp, Esq.	
22) State University, 545 Means Hall, 1654 Upha			[22]	Galiagher, Sharp, Fulton & Norman	
23] Drive, Columbus, Ohio, on Tuesday, August			[23]	Seventh Floor, Bulkley Building	
24) beginning at 3:30 o'clock p.m. and concluding			[24]	1501 Euclid Avenue	
25) the same day.	9 01t		[25]	Cleveland, Ohio 44115	
				STIPULATIONS	Page 4
		Page 2	 (1] [2]	STIPULATIONS	Page 4
(1] APPEARANCES:		Page 2		STIPULATIONS It is stipulated by and among counsel for	Page 4
(1] APPEARANCES: [2]		Page 2	[2] [3]	It is stipulated by and among counsel for	Page /
		Page 2	[2] [3] [4]	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition	Page
[2] [3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep		Page 2	[2] [3] [4] [5]	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by	Page
[2] [3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep [4]		Page 2	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute,	Page /
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> </ul>		Page 2	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing	Page /
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> </ul>		Page 2	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute,	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> </ul>		Page 2	(2) [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> </ul>			[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> </ul>			(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[0] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9)</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERIC</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>(2)</li> <li>(3)</li> <li>(4)</li> <li>(5)</li> <li>(6)</li> <li>(7)</li> <li>(8)</li> <li>(9)</li> <li>(10)</li> <li>(11)</li> <li>(12)</li> <li>(13)</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> </ul>	phone)		(2) [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> </ul>	phone)		(2) [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[16] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[16] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[17] 1400 Midland Building</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[16] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[17] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[18] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[19] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[16] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[17] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[18] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[19] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[16] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[17] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[18] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[19] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[21]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[20]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page (
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[16] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[17] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[18] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[19] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[21]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page /
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[16] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[17] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[18] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[19] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[0] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[10] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[44]</li> <li>[5] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[6] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[7] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[8] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[9] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[10] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[16] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[17] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[18] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[19] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[0] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[10] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[44]</li> <li>[5] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[6] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[7] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[8] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[9] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[0] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[10] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[44]</li> <li>[5] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[6] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[7] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[8] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[9] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[0] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[10] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[44]</li> <li>[5] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[6] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[7] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[8] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[9] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[0] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[10] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[44]</li> <li>[5] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[6] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[7] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[8] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[9] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[0] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[10] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[44]</li> <li>[5] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[6] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[7] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[8] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[9] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page /
<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF: (Via telep</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5] Michael F. Becker, J.D.</li> <li>[6] Becker &amp; Mishkind Co., LPA</li> <li>[7] Becker Haynes building</li> <li>[8] 134 Middle Avenue</li> <li>[9] Elyria, Ohio 44033</li> <li>[0] (440) 323-7070 Fax (440) 323-1879</li> <li>[10] ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS MERID</li> <li>[13] DRS. KARASIK AND BEREGOVSAKA:</li> <li>[44]</li> <li>[5] Marilene DiSilvio, Esq.</li> <li>[6] Reminger &amp; Reminger</li> <li>[7] 1400 Midland Building</li> <li>[8] 101 Prospect Avenue, West</li> <li>[9] Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1093</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	phone)		<ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3]</li> <li>[4]</li> <li>[5]</li> <li>[6]</li> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> <li>[24]</li> </ul>	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the respective parties herein that the deposition of Garth Essig, M.D., a witness herein, called by the Plaintiff for examination under the statute, may be taken at this time and reduced to writing in stenotype by the Notary, whose notes may thereafter be transcribed out of the presence of the witness; that proof of the official character and qualification of the Notary is waived; that the witness may sign the transcript of his deposition before a Notary other than the Notary taking his deposition; said deposition to have the same force and effect as though the witness had signed the transcript of his deposition before the	Page 4

	Page 5	Page 7
{1} INDEX		[1] the resident practice on a periodic — we have a
[2]		2 regular rotation, so we cover — tonight I'll be
[3] WITNESS PAGE		[3] on for — all the GYN that comes through the
[4] Garth Essig, M.D.		[4] emergency room will be my patients tonight.
[5] Examination by Mr. Becker 6		[5] <b>Q</b> : I know you know the ground rules, but
[6] Examination by Ms. Schremp 47		[6] just for the record, as you know, this is a
[7] Examination by Mr. Austria 48		[7] question and answer session under oath. It's
(8) Examination by Ms. Hess 53		[5] important that you understand the question that I
[9] Further examination by Mr. Becker 54		[9] pose.
[10] Further examination by Mr. Austria 56		
[11]		[10] If at any time the question that I ask is [11] inartfully phrased or doesn't make sense, I would
[12] [13] EXHIBITS MARKED		
[14] None		[12] ask you to stop me and tell me so, and I'd be
[15]		[13] please to attempt to rephrase or restate the
[16]		[14] question. Fair enough?
[17]		[15] A: Okay. Fair enough.
[18]		[16] <b>Q:</b> However, Doctor, unless you indicate
[19]		[17] otherwise to me, I'm going to assume that you
[20]		[18] fully understood the question that has been posed,
[21]		[19] and you were giving me your best and most complete
[22]		[20] answer today. Fair enough?
[23]		[21] A: Good.
[24]		[22] <b>Q:</b> Do you have your complete file with you
[25]		[23] today?
		[24] <b>A</b> : Yes.
		[25] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Would you tell me and identify for
[1] GARTH ESSIG, M.D.	Page 6	
<ul> <li>[1] GARTH ESSIG, M.D.</li> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> </ul>	Page 6	Page 8
	Page 6	[1] the record everything that has been sent to you
<ul> <li><sup>[2]</sup> of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li><sup>[3]</sup> oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> </ul>	Page 6	<ul><li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li><li>[2] that's within your file?</li></ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> </ul>	Page 6	<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> </ul>	Page 6	<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> </ul>	Page 6	<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> </ul>	Page 6	<ol> <li>the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>that's within your file?</li> <li>A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> </ul>	Page 6	<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> </ul>	Page 6	<ol> <li>the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>that's within your file?</li> <li>A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> </ul>		<ol> <li>the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>that's within your file?</li> <li>A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> </ul>		<ol> <li>the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>that's within your file?</li> <li>A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>William Floyd.</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> <li>[15] A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> <li>[15] A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>[16] and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> <li>[15] A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>[16] and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>[17] Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> <li>[15] A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>[16] and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>[17] Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> <li>[18] and Gynecology.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> <li>[17] think that's about it.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> <li>[15] A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>[16] and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>[17] Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> <li>[18] and Gynecology.</li> <li>[19] Q: In addition to that, do you have a</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> <li>[17] think that's about it.</li> <li>[18] Q: Okay. Do you have the midwife's</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> <li>[15] A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>[16] and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>[17] Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> <li>[18] and Gynecology.</li> <li>[19] Q: In addition to that, do you have a</li> <li>[20] private practice?</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> <li>[17] think that's about it.</li> <li>[18] Q: Okay. Do you have the midwife's</li> <li>[19] depositions as well?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> <li>[15] A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>[16] and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>[17] Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> <li>[18] and Gynecology.</li> <li>[19] Q: In addition to that, do you have a</li> <li>[20] private practice?</li> <li>[21] A: Yes.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> <li>[17] think that's about it.</li> <li>[18] Q: Okay. Do you have the midwife's</li> <li>[19] A: I do.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(2) of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>(3) oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>(4) testified as follows:</li> <li>(5) EXAMINATION</li> <li>(6) BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>(7) Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>(8) closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>(9) it.</li> <li>(10) State your name, please.</li> <li>(11) A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>(12) Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>(13) Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>(14) State?</li> <li>(15) A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>(16) and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>(17) Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> <li>(18) and Gynecology.</li> <li>(19) Q: In addition to that, do you have a</li> <li>(20) private practice?</li> <li>(21) A: Yes.</li> <li>(22) Q: And would you describe your current</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> <li>[17] think that's about it.</li> <li>[18] Q: Okay. Do you have the midwife's</li> <li>[19] depositions as well?</li> <li>[20] A: I do.</li> <li>[21] Q: As a result, Doctor, of your review, did</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(2) of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>(3) oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>(4) testified as follows:</li> <li>(5) EXAMINATION</li> <li>(6) BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>(7) Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>(8) closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>(9) it.</li> <li>(10) State your name, please.</li> <li>(11) A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>(12) Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>(13) Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>(14) State?</li> <li>(15) A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>(16) and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>(17) Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> <li>(18) and Gynecology.</li> <li>(19) Q: In addition to that, do you have a</li> <li>(20) private practice?</li> <li>(21) A: Yes.</li> <li>(22) Q: And would you describe your current</li> <li>(23) private practice?</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> <li>[17] think that's about it.</li> <li>[18] Q: Okay. Do you have the midwife's</li> <li>[19] depositions as well?</li> <li>[20] A: I do.</li> <li>[21] Q: As a result, Doctor, of your review, did</li> <li>[22] you generate any notes?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(2) of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>(3) oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>(4) testified as follows:</li> <li>(5) EXAMINATION</li> <li>(6) BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>(7) Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>(8) closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>(9) it.</li> <li>(10) State your name, please.</li> <li>(11) A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>(12) Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>(13) Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>(14) State?</li> <li>(15) A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>(16) and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>(17) Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> <li>(18) and Gynecology.</li> <li>(19) Q: In addition to that, do you have a</li> <li>(20) private practice?</li> <li>(21) A: Yes.</li> <li>(22) Q: And would you describe your current</li> <li>(23) private practice?</li> <li>(24) A: It's a general OB/GYN practice that is</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> <li>[17] think that's about it.</li> <li>[18] Q: Okay. Do you have the midwife's</li> <li>[19] depositions as well?</li> <li>[20] A: I do.</li> <li>[21] Q: As a result, Doctor, of your review, did</li> <li>[22] you generate any notes?</li> <li>[23] A: No, I didn't. I generated the report</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[2] of lawful age, being by me first duly placed under</li> <li>[3] oath, as prescribed by law, was examined and</li> <li>[4] testified as follows:</li> <li>[5] EXAMINATION</li> <li>[6] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[7] Q: Doctor, if you could just move a hair</li> <li>[8] closer to the speaker phone, I would appreciate</li> <li>[9] it.</li> <li>[10] State your name, please.</li> <li>[11] A: My full name is Garth, middle name</li> <li>[12] Frederick, last name Essig, E-s-s-i-g.</li> <li>[13] Q: And what is your current position at Ohio</li> <li>[14] State?</li> <li>[15] A: I am an Associate Professor of Obstetrics</li> <li>[16] and Gynecology, and I'm the — the OSU Student</li> <li>[17] Medical Student Clerkship Director for Obstetrics</li> <li>[18] and Gynecology.</li> <li>[19] Q: In addition to that, do you have a</li> <li>[20] private practice?</li> <li>[21] A: Yes.</li> <li>[22] Q: And would you describe your current</li> <li>[23] private practice?</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>[1] the record everything that has been sent to you</li> <li>[2] that's within your file?</li> <li>[3] A: Okay. Actually when we moved, I left</li> <li>[4] some of the things in the other room, but I have</li> <li>[5] the complete medical record for Ms. McElfish.</li> <li>[6] Not necessarily in order here, I have</li> <li>[7] depositions of Dr. Stockwell, I have depositions</li> <li>[8] of Bic — let me just use the last name —</li> <li>[9] Dr. Redline, Pamela Kelly, William Rayburn, and</li> <li>[10] William Floyd.</li> <li>[11] And I have other — some of the other</li> <li>[12] depositions of the woman — the nurse practitioner</li> <li>[13] was Hughes, I think is her name. Just trying to</li> <li>[14] go by memory.</li> <li>[15] I have all the reports that the various</li> <li>[16] experts have rendered. I think that's about — I</li> <li>[17] think that's about it.</li> <li>[18] Q: Okay. Do you have the midwife's</li> <li>[19] depositions as well?</li> <li>[20] A: I do.</li> <li>[21] Q: As a result, Doctor, of your review, did</li> <li>[22] you generate any notes?</li> </ul>

Karl McElfish II v. Meridia Medical Group

Pag	ge 9 Page 1
11] <b>A</b> : No.	[1] few here, we had a midwife school for a while, and
[2] <b>Q:</b> And are all the opinions that you're	[2] I was not — I didn't work with them simply
B going to render in this case spelled out in that	<sup>[3]</sup> because it was going to cost me more money on my
[4] report?	[4] malpractice insurance, and we already had faculty
[5] <b>A</b> : I believe so. It's a pretty small	[5] that were dedicated to doing that. So I really
[6] report. And I was really asked specifically to	[6] have not had that much contact with nurse
7] comment on the care of the midwives, and	midwives.
[8] Dr. Karasik.	Image: So since you don't directly work with
<b>Q</b> : You were asked to comment on the care of	in them, the first question I have is how are you
of the midwives and Karasik, and not Dr. Bailin?	[10] familiar with standard of care if you don't
	[11] regularly work with them?
<b>Q</b> : And were you asked to focus your analysis	[12] A: That's a good question. But I think that
or evaluation based on the events that occurred	[13] $as - as - their care of the patient, as I$
4) during labor and delivery?	[14] rendered — as you saw the report — or as I saw
A: And the prenatal care.	[15] the prenatal care flowing, I thought that that was
6] <b>Q</b> : In the last paragraph of your report	[16] appropriate for whomever did it, whether it was a
7] dated November 15th, 2004, it says that it's your	[17] physician or a nurse midwife, or resident care.
a) opinion that the labor and delivery team met the	[18] <b>Q</b> : All right. Are you saying that you
9] standard of care, correct?	[19] applied the — what you considered obstetrical
A: Yes.	[20] standard of care to the midwife?
<b>Q:</b> I don't see any reference in this report	[21] A: Yes.
2] relative to prenatal care. So are you now going	[22] <b>Q:</b> All right. And you're not commenting on
it to be rendering an opinion that the prenatal care	[23] whether Dr. Bailin met the standard of care?
<sup>24</sup> met the standard of care as well?	[24] A: No, I wasn't asked to.
5 A: Yes, sir, I will.	
	[25] <b>Q:</b> Okay. And what is your understanding as
Page	10 Page 1
Page [1] <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the	Page 1 [1] to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a
Page <b>Q:</b> And that's the prenatal care by the midwives as well as Dr. Karasik?	Page 1 [1] to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a [2] midwife should refer a patient directly to an
Page <b>Q:</b> And that's the prenatal care by the midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? <b>A:</b> Yes.	Page 1 [1] to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a [2] midwife should refer a patient directly to an [3] obstetrician for case management?
Page [1] <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the [2] midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? [3] <b>A</b> : Yes. [4] <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik".	Page 1 [1] to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a [2] midwife should refer a patient directly to an [3] obstetrician for case management? [4] A: Well, I think any time that there's a
Page [1] <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the [2] midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? [3] <b>A</b> : Yes. [4] <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". [5] <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole	Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a [2] midwife should refer a patient directly to an [3] obstetrician for case management? [4] A: Well, I think any time that there's a [5] change in the vital signs or any change in the
<ul> <li>Page</li> <li>Q: And that's the prenatal care by the</li> <li>midwives as well as Dr. Karasik?</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: Or "Karasik".</li> <li>MS. DI SILVIO: Actually, Mike, the whole</li> <li>second paragraph and third paragraph of his report</li> </ul>	Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a [2] midwife should refer a patient directly to an [3] obstetrician for case management? [4] A: Well, I think any time that there's a [5] change in the vital signs or any change in the [6] chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to
Page <b>Q:</b> And that's the prenatal care by the midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? <b>A:</b> Yes. <b>Q:</b> Or "Karasik". <b>MS. DI SILVIO:</b> Actually, Mike, the whole second paragraph and third paragraph of his report address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on	Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a [2] midwife should refer a patient directly to an [3] obstetrician for case management? [4] A: Well, I think any time that there's a [5] change in the vital signs or any change in the [6] chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to [7] say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I
Page Q: And that's the prenatal care by the midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? A: Yes. Q: Or "Karasik". MS. DI SILVIO: Actually, Mike, the whole second paragraph and third paragraph of his report didress the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on your question, but that being said, I'll let the	<ul> <li>Page 1</li> <li>10 Page 1</li> <li>(1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a</li> <li>(2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an</li> <li>(3) obstetrician for case management?</li> <li>(4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a</li> <li>(5) change in the vital signs or any change in the</li> <li>(6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to</li> <li>(7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I</li> <li>(9) think most midwives work knowing what their role</li> </ul>
Page Q: And that's the prenatal care by the midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? A: Yes. Q: Or "Karasik". <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole second paragraph and third paragraph of his report ddress the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on your question, but that being said, I'll let the Doctor answer.	Page 1 Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a (2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an (3) obstetrician for case management? (4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a (5) change in the vital signs or any change in the (6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to (7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I (8) think most midwives work knowing what their role (9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to
Page 1] <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the 2] midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 3] <b>A</b> : Yes. 4] <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". 5] <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole 6] second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 7] address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 8] your question, but that being said, I'll let the 9] Doctor answer. 0] <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't	Page 1 Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a (2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an (3) obstetrician for case management? (4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a (5) change in the vital signs or any change in the (6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to (7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I (8) think most midwives work knowing what their role (9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to (10) communicate with their physician counterparts.
Page 1] <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the 2] midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 3] <b>A</b> : Yes. 4] <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". 5] <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole 6] second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 7] address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 8] your question, but that being said, I'll let the 9] Doctor answer. 0] <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't	Page 1 Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a (2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an (3) obstetrician for case management? (4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a (5) change in the vital signs or any change in the (6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to (7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I (8) think most midwives work knowing what their role (9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to
Page 11 <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the 22 midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 33 <b>A</b> : Yes. 44 <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". 55 <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole 58 second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 77 address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 89 your question, but that being said, I'll let the 99 Doctor answer. 90 <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't 11 see a conclusion about standard of care as to the 20 prenatal period.	Page 1 Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a (2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an (3) obstetrician for case management? (4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a (5) change in the vital signs or any change in the (6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to (7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I (8) think most midwives work knowing what their role (9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to (10) communicate with their physician counterparts.
Page [1] <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the [2] midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? [3] <b>A</b> : Yes. [4] <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". [5] <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole [6] second paragraph and third paragraph of his report [7] address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on [8] your question, but that being said, I'll let the [9] Doctor answer. [0] <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't [1] see a conclusion about standard of care as to the [2] prenatal period.	Page 1 Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a (2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an (3) obstetrician for case management? (4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a (5) change in the vital signs or any change in the (6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to (7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I (9) think most midwives work knowing what their role (9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to (10) communicate with their physician counterparts. (11) And again, I don't have a huge experience
Page 1] <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the 2] midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 3] <b>A</b> : Yes. 4] <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". 5] <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole 6] second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 7] address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 8] your question, but that being said, I'll let the 9] Doctor answer. 9] <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't 1] see a conclusion about standard of care as to the 2] prenatal period. 3] <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : I think the words	Page 1 10 Page 1 11 to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a 12 midwife should refer a patient directly to an 13 obstetrician for case management? 14 <b>A</b> : Well, I think any time that there's a 15 change in the vital signs or any change in the 16 chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to 17 say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I 18 think most midwives work knowing what their role 19 is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to 10 communicate with their physician counterparts. 111 And again, I don't have a huge experience 112 to comment on that, but I think that — I think 113 they are very careful about not doing things that
Page 1 <b>Q:</b> And that's the prenatal care by the 2 midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 3 <b>A:</b> Yes. 4 <b>Q:</b> Or "Karasik". 5 <b>MS. DI SILVIO:</b> Actually, Mike, the whole 6 second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 7 address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 8 your question, but that being said, I'll let the 9 Doctor answer. 9 <b>MR. BECKER:</b> Right. And I guess I didn't 1 see a conclusion about standard of care as to the 2 prenatal period. 8 <b>MS. DI SILVIO:</b> I think the words 4 "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second	Page 7 10 Page 7 11 to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a 12 midwife should refer a patient directly to an 13 obstetrician for case management? 14 <b>A</b> : Well, I think any time that there's a 15 change in the vital signs or any change in the 16 chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to 17 say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I 19 think most midwives work knowing what their role 19 is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to 10 communicate with their physician counterparts. 111 And again, I don't have a huge experience 112 to comment on that, but I think that — I think 113 they are very careful about not doing things that 114 they can't do. I think they are very aware of
Page 1 Q: And that's the prenatal care by the 2 midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 3 A: Yes. 4 Q: Or "Karasik". 5 MS. DI SILVIO: Actually, Mike, the whole 6 second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 7 address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 8 your question, but that being said, I'll let the 9 Doctor answer. 9 MR. BECKER: Right. And I guess I didn't 1 see a conclusion about standard of care as to the 2 prenatal period. 8 MS. DI SILVIO: I think the words 4 "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second 5 and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor	Page 7 10 Page 7 11 to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a 12 midwife should refer a patient directly to an 13 obstetrician for case management? 14 <b>A</b> : Well, I think any time that there's a 15 change in the vital signs or any change in the 16 chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to 17 say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I 19 think most midwives work knowing what their role 19 is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to 10 communicate with their physician counterparts. 111 And again, I don't have a huge experience 112 to comment on that, but I think that — I think 113 they are very careful about not doing things that 114 they can't do. I think they are very aware of 115 their limitations in the care of the patient.
Page 1] <b>Q:</b> And that's the prenatal care by the 2] midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 3] <b>A:</b> Yes. 4] <b>Q:</b> Or "Karasik". 5] <b>MS.</b> DI SILVIO: Actually, Mike, the whole 6] second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 7] address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 8] your question, but that being said, I'll let the 9] Doctor answer. 0] <b>MR.</b> BECKER: Right. And I guess I didn't 1] see a conclusion about standard of care as to the 2] prenatal period. 3] <b>MS.</b> DI SILVIO: I think the words 4] "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second 5] and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor 6] answer whatever question you put to him.	Page 7 10 Page 7 11 to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a 12 midwife should refer a patient directly to an 13 obstetrician for case management? 14 <b>A</b> : Well, I think any time that there's a 15 change in the vital signs or any change in the 16 chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to 17 say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I 19 think most midwives work knowing what their role 19 is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to 10 communicate with their physician counterparts. 111 And again, I don't have a huge experience 12 to comment on that, but I think that — I think 13 they are very careful about not doing things that 14 they can't do. I think they are very aware of 15 their limitations in the care of the patient. 16 <b>Q</b> : You're assuming in this case that the
Page (1) <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the (2) midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? (3) <b>A</b> : Yes. (4) <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". (5) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole (6) second paragraph and third paragraph of his report (7) address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on (8) your question, but that being said, I'll let the (9) Doctor answer. (9) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't (1) see a conclusion about standard of care as to the (2) prenatal period. (3) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : I think the words (4) "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second (5) and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor (6) answer whatever question you put to him. (7) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Okay.	Page 7 10 Page 7 11 to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a 12 midwife should refer a patient directly to an 13 obstetrician for case management? 14 A: Well, I think any time that there's a 15 change in the vital signs or any change in the 16 chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to 17 say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I 18 think most midwives work knowing what their role 19 is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to 10 communicate with their physician counterparts. 11 And again, I don't have a huge experience 12 to comment on that, but I think that — I think 13 they are very careful about not doing things that 14 they can't do. I think they are very aware of 15 their limitations in the care of the patient. 16 Q: You're assuming in this case that the 17 midwives are very careful in their limitations?
Page 1] <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the 2] midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 3] <b>A</b> : Yes. 4] <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". 5] <b>MS</b> . DI SILVIO: Actually, Mike, the whole 6] second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 7] address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 8] your question, but that being said, I'll let the 9] Doctor answer. 0] <b>MR</b> . <b>BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't 1] see a conclusion about standard of care as to the 2] prenatal period. 3] <b>MS</b> . DI SILVIO: I think the words 4] "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second 5] and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor 6] answer whatever question you put to him. 7] <b>MR</b> . <b>BECKER</b> : Okay. 6] <b>THE WITNESS</b> : Yes, I felt that the	Page 7 10 Page 7 11 to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a 12 midwife should refer a patient directly to an 13 obstetrician for case management? 14 A: Well, I think any time that there's a 15 change in the vital signs or any change in the 16 chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to 17 say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I 18 think most midwives work knowing what their role 19 is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to 10 communicate with their physician counterparts. 11 And again, I don't have a huge experience 12 to comment on that, but I think that — I think 13 they are very careful about not doing things that 14 they can't do. I think they are very aware of 15 their limitations in the care of the patient. 16 Q: You're assuming in this case that the 17 midwives are very careful in their limitations? 18 A: Yes.
Page Q: And that's the prenatal care by the midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? A: Yes. Q: Or "Karasik". MS. DI SILVIO: Actually, Mike, the whole second paragraph and third paragraph of his report address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on your question, but that being said, I'll let the poctor answer. MR. BECKER: Right. And I guess I didn't see a conclusion about standard of care as to the prenatal period. MS. DI SILVIO: I think the words "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor answer whatever question you put to him. MR. BECKER: Okay. THE WITNESS: Yes, I felt that the prenatal care that was rendered by the nurse	Page 7 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a (2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an (3) obstetrician for case management? (4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a (5) change in the vital signs or any change in the (6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to (7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I (9) think most midwives work knowing what their role (9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to (10) communicate with their physician counterparts. (11) And again, I don't have a huge experience (12) to comment on that, but I think that — I think (13) they are very careful about not doing things that (14) they can't do. I think they are very aware of (15) their limitations in the care of the patient. (16) Q: You're assuming in this case that the (17) midwives are very careful in their limitations? (18) A: Yes. (19) Q: What is your understanding as to what
Page Q: And that's the prenatal care by the midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? A: Yes. Q: Or "Karasik". MS. DI SILVIO: Actually, Mike, the whole second paragraph and third paragraph of his report address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on your question, but that being said, I'll let the poctor answer. MR. BECKER: Right. And I guess I didn't see a conclusion about standard of care as to the prenatal period. MS. DI SILVIO: I think the words MS. DI SILVIO: I think the words MS. DI SILVIO: I think the words MR. BECKER: Okay. THE WITNESS: Yes, I felt that the prenatal care that was rendered by the nurse midwives and Dr. Karasik was appropriate, and met	Page 7 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a (2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an (3) obstetrician for case management? (4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a (5) change in the vital signs or any change in the (6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to (7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I (9) think most midwives work knowing what their role (9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to (10) communicate with their physician counterparts. (11) And again, I don't have a huge experience (12) to comment on that, but I think that — I think (13) they are very careful about not doing things that (14) they can't do. I think they are very aware of (15) their limitations in the care of the patient. (16) Q: You're assuming in this case that the (17) midwives are very careful in their limitations? (18) A: Yes. (19) Q: What is your understanding as to what (20) role Dr. Karasik had in this case?
Page 1) <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the 2) midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? 3) <b>A</b> : Yes. 4) <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". 5) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole 6) second paragraph and third paragraph of his report 7) address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on 8) your question, but that being said, I'll let the 9) Doctor answer. 9) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't 1) see a conclusion about standard of care as to the 2) prenatal period. 9) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : I think the words 4) "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second 5] and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor 6] answer whatever question you put to him. 7] <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Okay. 8] <b>THE WITNESS</b> : Yes, I felt that the 9] prenatal care that was rendered by the nurse 9] midwives and Dr. Karasik was appropriate, and met 1] the standard of care.	Page 10 Page 10 Page 11 Page 11 Page 12 Page 12 Pag
Page (1) <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the (2) midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? (3) <b>A</b> : Yes. (4) <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". (5) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole (6) second paragraph and third paragraph of his report (7) address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on (8) your question, but that being said, I'll let the (9) Doctor answer. (9) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't (1) see a conclusion about standard of care as to the (2) prenatal period. (3) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : I think the words (4) "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second (5) and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor (6) answer whatever question you put to him. (7) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Okay. (8) <b>THE WITNESS</b> : Yes, I felt that the (9) prenatal care that was rendered by the nurse (9) midwives and Dr. Karasik was appropriate, and met (1) the standard of care. (2) <b>BY MR. BECKER</b> :	Page 1 Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a [2] midwife should refer a patient directly to an [3] obstetrician for case management? [4] A: Well, I think any time that there's a [5] change in the vital signs or any change in the [6] chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to [7] say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I [8] think most midwives work knowing what their role [9] is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to [10] communicate with their physician counterparts. [11] And again, I don't have a huge experience [12] to comment on that, but I think that — I think [13] they are very careful about not doing things that [14] they can't do. I think they are very aware of [15] their limitations in the care of the patient. [16] <b>Q</b> : You're assuming in this case that the [17] midwives are very careful in their limitations? [18] <b>A</b> : Yes. [19] <b>Q</b> : What is your understanding as to what [20] role Dr. Karasik had in this case? [21] <b>A</b> : Well, there's really only one time that I [22] saw his name mentioned in the chart, and that was
Page (1) <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the (2) midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? (3) <b>A</b> : Yes. (4) <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". (5) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole (6) second paragraph and third paragraph of his report (7) address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on (8) your question, but that being said, I'll let the (9) Doctor answer. (9) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't (1) see a conclusion about standard of care as to the (2) prenatal period. (3) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : I think the words (4) "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second (5) and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor (6) answer whatever question you put to him. (7) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Okay. (8) <b>THE WITNESS</b> : Yes, I felt that the (9) prenatal care that was rendered by the nurse (9) midwives and Dr. Karasik was appropriate, and met (1) the standard of care. (2) <b>BY MR. BECKER</b> : (3) <b>Q</b> : All right. Let me first talk about the	<ul> <li>Page 1</li> <li>(1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a</li> <li>(2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an</li> <li>(3) obstetrician for case management?</li> <li>(4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a</li> <li>(5) change in the vital signs or any change in the</li> <li>(6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to</li> <li>(7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I</li> <li>(8) think most midwives work knowing what their role</li> <li>(9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to</li> <li>(10) communicate with their physician counterparts.</li> <li>(11) And again, I don't have a huge experience</li> <li>(12) to comment on that, but I think that — I think</li> <li>(13) they are very careful about not doing things that</li> <li>(14) they can't do. I think they are very aware of</li> <li>(15) their limitations in the care of the patient.</li> <li>(16) Q: You're assuming in this case that the</li> <li>(17) midwives are very careful in their limitations?</li> <li>(18) A: Yes.</li> <li>(19) Q: What is your understanding as to what</li> <li>(20) role Dr. Karasik had in this case?</li> <li>(21) A: Well, there's really only one time that I</li> <li>(22) saw his name mentioned in the chart, and that was</li> <li>(23) the brief hospital stay of August 21st, 2000. I'm</li> </ul>
Page (1) <b>Q</b> : And that's the prenatal care by the (2) midwives as well as Dr. Karasik? (3) <b>A</b> : Yes. (4) <b>Q</b> : Or "Karasik". (5) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : Actually, Mike, the whole (6) second paragraph and third paragraph of his report (7) address the prenatal care, so I'm not clear on (8) your question, but that being said, I'll let the (9) Doctor answer. (9) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Right. And I guess I didn't (1) see a conclusion about standard of care as to the (2) prenatal period. (3) <b>MS. DI SILVIO</b> : I think the words (4) "appropriate" are used repeatedly in those second (5) and third paragraphs, but I will let the Doctor (6) answer whatever question you put to him. (7) <b>MR. BECKER</b> : Okay. (8) <b>THE WITNESS</b> : Yes, I felt that the (9) prenatal care that was rendered by the nurse (9) midwives and Dr. Karasik was appropriate, and met (1) the standard of care. (2) <b>BY MR. BECKER</b> :	Page 1 (1) to when a midwife — if you have one, as to when a (2) midwife should refer a patient directly to an (3) obstetrician for case management? (4) A: Well, I think any time that there's a (5) change in the vital signs or any change in the (6) chemistry — or the labs such as — I'm trying to (7) say vital signs that — that are concerning, and I (8) think most midwives work knowing what their role (9) is, and if anything, I think they are anxious to (10) communicate with their physician counterparts. (11) And again, I don't have a huge experience (12) to comment on that, but I think that — I think (13) they are very careful about not doing things that (14) they can't do. I think they are very aware of (15) their limitations in the care of the patient. (16] Q: You're assuming in this case that the (17) midwives are very careful in their limitations? (18) A: Yes. (19) Q: What is your understanding as to what (20) Context is not comment on the care? (21) A: Well, there's really only one time that I (22) saw his name mentioned in the chart, and that was

F	Page 13		Page 15
[1] <b>Q</b> : And what was his responsibility?	-	[1] The urinalysis that she had done then	0
[2] <b>A</b> : He was consulted before the patient was		[2] was — I'm trying to look at the other things.	
3 sent to the hospital for further evaluation.		[3] Uric acid was normal. Her enzymes were normal.	
[4] <b>Q</b> : And what is your understanding as to what		[4] So all of that was done.	
5] Dr. Karasik was told?		[5] So I think there was — I mean, you	
6] <b>A:</b> The		[6] wouldn't do that unless you thought there was a	
MS. DI SILVIO: Give him a minute, Mike,		7 concern about toxemia pregnancy.	
<sup>[8]</sup> to get to his record.	1	[8] I'm trying to find the urinalysis here.	
Image: BY MR. BECKER:		(9) Here it is. But anyhow, there was no protein in	
og <b>Q</b> : If you need time to look at records, let	[1	10) the urine data, either.	
1] me know.		So I think that even though you were	
A: Yeah, okay. I'm just trying to get to		2] concerned about that from the office, it appears	
3) the prenatal records here. Since we grabbed		13] that the clean voided urinalysis that was done	
4] everything and ran over here, it was — yeah, on		14] didn't find any protein in it, so it's a pretty	
s the 5th of September — I'm trying to read exactly		15] hard argument to make for a diagnosis of toxemia	
6] where — Okay. Got it here.	[1	16) without there being some proteinuria present.	
7) She was — The nurse midwife consulted	-	<b>Q:</b> When you say "a clean void urinalysis",	
B because of swelling; blood pressure was elevated.		(a) what do you mean and what conclusions can you o	iraw
9 She was — had swelling in her hands and was sent	[1	19) from that?	
roj to be evaluated.		A: They simply — this patient had a body	
And I can't — I think she had a		mass index of $42$ , which is — which is in the	
2] nonstress test during that time, or just before,		22] range of morbid obesity. And even for a normal	
and Dr. Karasik was advised.		23] person to get a urine specimen with a cup is quite	
Her cervix was closed. I can barely read	[2	24] a gymnastic event.	
s the notation but	ť		
is the notation, but — so I think that it was just		And so they usually cleanse the labia	
		And so they usually cleanse the labia	Page 16
P	Page 14		Page 16
P the continuing concern about the patient's edema,	Page 14	[1] with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The	Page 16
P 1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2) and I think that this nonstress test had been	Page 14	[1] with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The [2] patient can still do that herself, but they are	Page 16
P 1] the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2] and I think that this nonstress test had been 3] previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4] had been previously set up for that time.	Page 14	<ul> <li>[1] with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>[2] patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>[3] just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> </ul>	Page 1
P 1] the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2] and I think that this nonstress test had been 3] previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4] had been previously set up for that time. 5] <b>Q</b> : Do you know whether or not Sherry	Page 14	<ul> <li>[1] with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>[2] patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>[3] just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> </ul>	Page 1
P 1] the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2] and I think that this nonstress test had been 3] previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4] had been previously set up for that time. 5] <b>Q</b> : Do you know whether or not Sherry	Page 14	<ul> <li>[1] with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>[2] patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>[3] just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>[4] And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> </ul>	Page 1
F 1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2] and I think that this nonstress test had been 3] previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4] had been previously set up for that time. 5] <b>Q</b> : Do you know whether or not Sherry 6] McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by	Page 14	<ul> <li>[1] with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>[2] patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>[3] just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>[4] And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>[5] the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> </ul>	Page 1
<ul> <li>P</li> <li>1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>2) and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>4) had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>5) Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>6) McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>7) anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>8) A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ol> <li>with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> </ol>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>2) and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>4) had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>5] <b>Q</b>: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>6] McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>7] anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>8] <b>A</b>: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>9) the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ol> <li>with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>I could be wrong.</li> <li>At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> </ol>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>2) and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>4) had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>5] <b>Q</b>: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>6] McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>7] anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>8] <b>A</b>: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>9) the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ol> <li>with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>I could be wrong.</li> <li>At least in our hospital when they do the</li> </ol>	Page 1
F 1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2) and I think that this nonstress test had been 3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4) had been previously set up for that time. 5] <b>Q</b> : Do you know whether or not Sherry 6] McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by 7] anyone prior thereto with toxemia? 8] <b>A</b> : I don't recall that there is anything in 9] the chart that indicates that. I know they had 10] some concerns about her blood pressure elevation. 11] <b>Q</b> : If someone — If one of the midwives had	Page 14	<ol> <li>with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>I could be wrong.</li> <li>At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> </ol>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li><b>Q</b>: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li><b>A</b>: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li><b>Q</b>: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ol> <li>with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>I could be wrong.</li> <li>At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> </ol>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>2) and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>4) had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>5) Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>6) McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>7) anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>8) A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>9) the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>9) some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li>1) Q: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>2) diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> <li>3) information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik?</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ol> <li>with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>I could be wrong.</li> <li>At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>over the specimen time.</li> </ol>	Page 1
F 1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2) and I think that this nonstress test had been 3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4) had been previously set up for that time. 5) <b>Q</b> : Do you know whether or not Sherry 6) McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by 7) anyone prior thereto with toxemia? 8) <b>A</b> : I don't recall that there is anything in 9) the chart that indicates that. I know they had 10] some concerns about her blood pressure elevation. 11] <b>Q</b> : If someone — If one of the midwives had 2) diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that 3) information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik? 4] <b>A</b> : Yes, absolutely.	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(1) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> </ul>	Page 1
F 1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2) and I think that this nonstress test had been 3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4) had been previously set up for that time. 5) <b>Q</b> : Do you know whether or not Sherry 6) McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by 7) anyone prior thereto with toxemia? 8) <b>A</b> : I don't recall that there is anything in 9) the chart that indicates that. I know they had 10] some concerns about her blood pressure elevation. 11] <b>Q</b> : If someone — If one of the midwives had 2) diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that 3) information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik? 4) <b>A</b> : Yes, absolutely. 5] <b>Q</b> : If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if	Page 14	<ol> <li>with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>I could be wrong.</li> <li>At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>over the specimen time.</li> <li>Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> </ol>	Page 1
F 1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2) and I think that this nonstress test had been 3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4) had been previously set up for that time. 5) <b>Q</b> : Do you know whether or not Sherry 6) McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by 7) anyone prior thereto with toxemia? 8) <b>A</b> : I don't recall that there is anything in 9) the chart that indicates that. I know they had 10] some concerns about her blood pressure elevation. 11] <b>Q</b> : If someone — If one of the midwives had 2) diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that 3) information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik? 4) <b>A</b> : Yes, absolutely. 5] <b>Q</b> : If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if 6] Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(1) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>(5) urinalysis?</li> <li>(6) A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> </ul>	Page 1
F 1) the continuing concern about the patient's edema, 2) and I think that this nonstress test had been 3) previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test 4) had been previously set up for that time. 5) <b>Q</b> : Do you know whether or not Sherry 6) McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by 7) anyone prior thereto with toxemia? 8) <b>A</b> : I don't recall that there is anything in 9) the chart that indicates that. I know they had 10] some concerns about her blood pressure elevation. 11] <b>Q</b> : If someone — If one of the midwives had 2) diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that 3) information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik? 4) <b>A</b> : Yes, absolutely. 5) <b>Q</b> : If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if 6) Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been 7) previously diagnosed with toxemia, what should	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(1) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>(5) urinalysis?</li> <li>(6) A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> <li>(7) method that they do, rather than a dip stick. In</li> </ul>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li>Q: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> <li>information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik?</li> <li>A: Yes, absolutely.</li> <li>Q: If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if</li> <li>Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been</li> <li>previously diagnosed with toxemia, what should</li> <li>Dr. Karasik have done?</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(1) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>(5) urinalysis?</li> <li>(6) A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> <li>(7) method that they do, rather than a dip stick. In</li> <li>(8) the clinic we always use just the dip stick just</li> </ul>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li>Q: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> <li>information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik?</li> <li>A: Yes, absolutely.</li> <li>Q: If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if</li> <li>Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been</li> <li>previously diagnosed with toxemia, what should</li> <li>Dr. Karasik have done?</li> <li>A: I think sort of what was done here in</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ol> <li>with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>I could be wrong.</li> <li>At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>over the specimen time.</li> <li>Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>urinalysis?</li> <li>A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> <li>method that they do, rather than a dip stick. In</li> <li>the clinic we always use just the dip stick just</li> <li>because it's convenient and it's relatively</li> </ol>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li>Q: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> <li>information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik?</li> <li>A: Yes, absolutely.</li> <li>Q: If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if</li> <li>Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been</li> <li>previously diagnosed with toxemia, what should</li> <li>Dr. Karasik have done?</li> <li>A: I think sort of what was done here in</li> <li>terms of the labs that were done when she arrived</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(10) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>(5) urinalysis?</li> <li>(6) A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> <li>(7) method that they do, rather than a dip stick. In</li> <li>(8) the clinic we always use just the dip stick just</li> <li>(9) because it's convenient and it's relatively</li> <li>(9) predictive, particularly in values that are over</li> </ul>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li>Q: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> <li>information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik?</li> <li>A: Yes, absolutely.</li> <li>Q: If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if</li> <li>Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been</li> <li>previously diagnosed with toxemia, what should</li> <li>Dr. Karasik have done?</li> <li>A: I think sort of what was done here in</li> <li>terms of the labs that were done when she arrived</li> <li>there.</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(10) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>(5) urinalysis?</li> <li>(6) A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> <li>(7) method that they do, rather than a dip stick. In</li> <li>(8) the clinic we always use just the dip stick just</li> <li>(9) because it's convenient and it's relatively</li> <li>(9) predictive, particularly in values that are over</li> </ul>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li>Q: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> <li>information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik?</li> <li>A: Yes, absolutely.</li> <li>Q: If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if</li> <li>Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been</li> <li>previously diagnosed with toxemia, what should</li> <li>Dr. Karasik have done?</li> <li>A: I think sort of what was done here in</li> <li>terms of the labs that were done when she arrived</li> <li>there.</li> <li>They did — For example, they did a</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(1) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>(5) urinalysis?</li> <li>(6) A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> <li>(7) method that they do, rather than a dip stick. In</li> <li>(8) the clinic we always use just the dip stick just</li> <li>(9) because it's convenient and it's relatively</li> <li>(9) predictive, particularly in values that are over</li> <li>(11) two-plus.</li> <li>(2) You're saying the urinalysis is</li> </ul>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li>Q: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> <li>information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik?</li> <li>A: Yes, absolutely.</li> <li>Q: If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if</li> <li>Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been</li> <li>previously diagnosed with toxemia, what should</li> <li>Dr. Karasik have done?</li> <li>A: I think sort of what was done here in</li> <li>terms of the labs that were done when she arrived</li> <li>there.</li> <li>They did — For example, they did a</li> <li>complete blood count that included a normal</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(1) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>(4) urinalysis?</li> <li>(5) A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> <li>(7) method that they do, rather than a dip stick. In</li> <li>(8) the clinic we always use just the dip stick just</li> <li>(9) because it's convenient and it's relatively</li> <li>(9) predictive, particularly in values that are over</li> <li>(1) two-plus.</li> <li>(2) You're saying the urinalysis is</li> <li>(3) relatively predictive?</li> </ul>	Page 1
<ul> <li>F</li> <li>the continuing concern about the patient's edema,</li> <li>and I think that this nonstress test had been</li> <li>previously set up, ultrasound and nonstress test</li> <li>had been previously set up for that time.</li> <li>Q: Do you know whether or not Sherry</li> <li>McElfish had been preliminarily diagnosed by</li> <li>anyone prior thereto with toxemia?</li> <li>A: I don't recall that there is anything in</li> <li>the chart that indicates that. I know they had</li> <li>some concerns about her blood pressure elevation.</li> <li>Q: If someone — If one of the midwives had</li> <li>diagnosed toxemia prior to that day, should that</li> <li>information have been relayed to Dr. Karasik?</li> <li>A: Yes, absolutely.</li> <li>Q: If Dr. — Hypothetically, Doctor, if</li> <li>Dr. Karasik had been told this patient had been</li> <li>previously diagnosed with toxemia, what should</li> <li>Dr. Karasik have done?</li> <li>A: I think sort of what was done here in</li> <li>terms of the labs that were done when she arrived</li> <li>there.</li> <li>They did — For example, they did a</li> </ul>	Page 14	<ul> <li>(1) with a sponge and then collect the specimen. The</li> <li>(2) patient can still do that herself, but they are</li> <li>(3) just more careful in collecting the specimen.</li> <li>(4) And I don't know, they probably don't use</li> <li>(5) the dip stick, which introduces another possible</li> <li>(6) error, and I think they use a more direct method.</li> <li>(7) I could be wrong.</li> <li>(8) At least in our hospital when they do the</li> <li>(9) urinalysis, they use a chemical method for</li> <li>(9) determining the proteinuria. It's the same method</li> <li>(1) they use for doing 24-hour urines when they are</li> <li>(2) finding the actual amount of protein in the urine</li> <li>(3) over the specimen time.</li> <li>(4) Q: Well, are you equating a 24-hour with a</li> <li>(5) urinalysis?</li> <li>(6) A: No. I'm saying it's the same chemical</li> <li>(7) method that they do, rather than a dip stick. In</li> <li>(8) the clinic we always use just the dip stick just</li> <li>(9) because it's convenient and it's relatively</li> <li>(9) predictive, particularly in values that are over</li> <li>(1) two-plus.</li> <li>(2) You're saying the urinalysis is</li> <li>(3) relatively predictive?</li> </ul>	Page 1

	Page 17		Page 19
[1] it's just so much easier to do than having to do		1) within six hours, you would do it; or if you had	
[2] the chemistry. It's cheaper and just more timing.		2] it the next day, you know, I think most people	
[3] You get the answer right away, you don't have to		<sup>[3]</sup> would do it then, because your chance of having a	
[4] wait for somebody to do the whole urinalysis.		[4] significant yield is much better.	
[5] <b>Q</b> : All right. But let's go back to the fact	1	[5] And at that point you need to know	
[6] that you said there was a clean void urinalysis.		(6) exactly what your patient is doing. So just on a	
[7] My question is: What is the significance		7] one-specimen time, I don't think you'd do it.	
[8] of that as to whether or not there is truly — she		[8] <b>Q:</b> So what you're saying is if you have a,	
<sup>[9]</sup> was ever spilling protein.		9) quote, clean void urinalysis, meaning no protein,	
[10] A: Okay. If there is any — any mucous	1	oj that that kind of relieves one of the	
[11] discharge present, mucous being a protein, you		n responsibilities to do a 24-hour urine because a	
[12] know, might throw off the dip stick a little bit,	t	2] clean void urinalysis means a finding of protein	
[13] and that might be one of the reasons there was	1	is unlikely?	
[14] some variations from time to time in the dip stick	•	A: Right. You have less chance for	
(15) reporting.		isj contamination of the specimen. The contamination,	
[16] Still an accurate test and still a reason		16] you know, is one of those things that might	
[17] to do it, but the contaminants from the vaginal	[[	n increase the amount of protein in the urinalysis.	
[18] discharge are sometimes confounding.		a) <b>Q</b> : Do you do 24-hour urines on your clients,	
[19] <b>Q</b> : I guess I'm not making myself clear. Are		9 people that have preeclampsia and you're not sure	
[20] you saying there was not an indication to do a		whether they have preeclampsia or develop	
[21] 24-hour urine?		preeclampsia, do you ever put them in the hospital	
[22] A: Right.		<sup>22]</sup> more than three or four hours and do a 24-hour	
[23] <b>Q:</b> Why not?	[[ <sup>2</sup>	aj urine?	
[24] A: Because her urine then was negative, and		A: Well, that would be way too expensive	
[25] you wouldn't do a 24-hour urine if you a had a	]0	5] just to get the urine specimen collected. We	

Page 18	Page 20
[1] negative protein in the urinalysis.	[1] would give them — We have these containers that
[2] I mean, you could do it, but your	[2] we send people home with, have preservative in it,
<sup>(3)</sup> possibility of there being anything significant	[3] and then they bring it back the next day. We have
[4] levels in it are pretty small.	[4] a place we can do that, you know, seven days a
[5] Q: Okay. Well, explain to me that	[5] week, in the lab —
[6] conclusion.	[6] <b>Q:</b> Excuse me. Under what circumstances do
[7] A: Well, if you have — if you're secreting,	[7] you collect a 24-hour urine?
<sup>[8]</sup> say, 500 milligrams, and if you just divide that	[8] A: If we're — If we're getting a specimen
(9) over the usual 24-hour voiding period, it would	[9] that's over two-plus, so if it's three to
[10] give you at least a one-plus urine.	[10] four-plus out.
[11] And so anything less than that, you	(11) And if we're getting persistence in
<sup>[12]</sup> probably — I mean, you could do it, but the yield	[12] two-plus, if we see the patient in the morning we
[13] on it is so small. And it's such a pain in the	[13] might have them come back in the afternoon, just
[14] neck to do a 24-hour urinalysis, or urine	[14] get another specimen.
[15] collection, that we usually don't ask the patients	[15] And if it's also two-plus, we would
[16] to do it.	[16] definitely do the 24-hour urine on that person.
[17] The usual way you do that is if they are	[17] If the patient had other — other things that
[18] consistently spilling two-plus, or over two-plus,	[18] would make us alarmed — I mean, if we really were
[19] then you give them the container and you collect a	<sup>[19]</sup> making the diagnosis of toxemia based on the other
[20] 24-hour urine specimen.	[20] parts of this, which is, you know, hypertension,
[21] <b>Q</b> : So you're saying the standard of care is	[21] edema, the headaches, flashing lights, you know,
[22] if there's a two-plus protein in the urine, at	[22] things that are symptomatic, that patient we would
[23] some point, then you got to do a 24-hour urine?	[23] probably put in and to begin more continuously
[24] A: Well, if you have — if you have one	[24] monitoring the baby, because one of the problems
[25] two-plus and then you have a second two-plus	[25] with this toxemia is it's a — it's a — it's a
	· · ·

		r or oa
Page 21 (1) vasoconstrictive event, and you want to make sure (2) that the baby isn't being compromised by this, (3) because that's the first thing — I mean, that's (4) one of the most sensitive things that happens in a (5) toxemic patient; the babies become growth (6) restricted because the placental bed is restricted (7) by the vasoconstriction. (8) So that patient would probably not wait (9) to get the 24-hour urine before we put the patient (10) in the hospital to at least do a long-time, what (11) we call a nonstress test, and do the labs that (12) were done here. (13) Q: So you're saying if a patient is (14) symptomatic, and has headaches, the seeing stars, (15) those are patients you put in the hospital and (16) monitor them? (17) A: We would at least monitor them for a (18) while. And if the labs were normal and if they (19) weren't spilling any protein, that's not a patient (20) you ignore, but that's a patient you probably see (21) again in the next two or three days, four days (22) maybe at the most. (23) Q: You put them in the hospital for hours, (24) or is it 24 hours? (25) A: We wouldn't put them in for 24 hours	<ul> <li>[1] come to that conclusion at about this point that</li> <li>[2] she has some pressure elevations, but she</li> <li>[3] hasn't — I mean, every attempt whenever she goes</li> <li>[4] to the hospital clinic — or to the hospital,</li> <li>[5] rather, she doesn't spill any protein and her</li> <li>[6] laboratory — what we call the PIH test,</li> <li>[7] laboratory tests are normal.</li> <li>[8] Q: You know, I didn't hear the very end of</li> <li>[9] that sentence. Could you repeat your last</li> <li>[10] sentence?</li> <li>[11] A: Sure.</li> <li>[12] I said that when she was sent into the</li> <li>[13] hospital for observation, that the — the PIH, the</li> <li>[14] pregnancy induced hypertension labs — it's just</li> <li>[15] what we call them — or toxemia labs if you want</li> <li>[16] to call them that, were normal, and at no time</li> <li>[17] when she was seen in the — and a formal</li> <li>[18] urinalysis was done, there was no proteinuria.</li> <li>[19] So I think from that, you would conclude</li> <li>[20] that there must be some form of chronic</li> <li>[21] hypertension or gestational hypertension without</li> <li>[22] the other associated problem.</li> <li>[23] Q: Now, when preeclampsia is superimposed on</li> <li>[24] a chronic hypertensive mom, does it generally</li> <li>[25] appear to be — is the onset more subtle than</li> </ul>	Page 2:
Page 22 [1] unless we had a bigger concern. Once the labs [2] come back, in our experience, and they are [3] negative, you know, we have a lot more room. [4] And if the baby has a normal nonstress [5] test or a biophysical profile, then that's [6] predictive of a good outcome and the disease would [7] not be — I mean, you don't want to ignore it, but [8] you have some time now that you can let this baby [9] stay in utero and grow and hopefully to a place [10] where you can do an induction, or if they continue [11] to do that. [12] <b>Q</b> : Did you conclude that this mom was a [13] chronic hypertensive? [14] <b>A</b> : You know, in somebody with the — that's [15] methidly obsers and as nacional measure of the is kind.	<ul> <li>[1] overt?</li> <li>[2] A: Not necessarily. Preeclampsia is such</li> <li>[3] a — it's such a treacherous thing. Sometimes it</li> <li>[4] comes up slowly, and sometimes it comes up in a</li> <li>[5] matter of days.</li> <li>[6] And that's one of those things always a</li> <li>[7] little bit neurotic about it, because it's just</li> <li>[8] kind of treacherous.</li> <li>[9] So you need to see the patients more</li> <li>[10] often and you need to do nonstress testing every</li> <li>[11] two or three days just because you don't have —</li> <li>[12] Normally if you do a nonstress test and it's</li> <li>[13] normal, we would say that you would have a week of</li> <li>[14] predictable good outcome.</li> </ul>	Page 24

[15] morbidly obese, and especially someone who is kind

[16] of short, if you don't use the proper blood [17] pressure cuff you get blood pressures all over the [18] place.

[18] increased blood pressure isn't translating into And the problem is, the blood pressure [19] diminished blood flow through the placenta and you [19] [20] cuff is so wide that it fills the space between [20] end up with a baby that's growth restricted. [21] their armpit and their elbow. I don't know if [21] [22] that was true of this person, but she was pretty [22] [23] small in stature, and I think that you do have a MS. BECKER: Ms. Court Reporter, do you [23] [24] problem in getting the blood pressures. [24] have my last question?

But I think that, you know, you have to [25]

[15]

[25]

(Pause.)

When you have elevated blood pressure,

[16] you need to do it at least twice a week just to

[17] make sure that you're not — that the patient's

(Mr. Becker was disconnected.)

(Question read back as requested.)

Page 28

Page 25	
[1] BY MR. BECKER:	[1] was quite ill.
[2] <b>Q:</b> And, Doctor, if you could just give your	[2] <b>Q</b> : Okay. And she had HELLP Syndrome likely
[3] answer again, then I'll just flow from there.	[3] at that point?
[4] MS. DI SILVIO: Objection. Asked and	[4] A: I think that she certainly had the
[5] answered again.	[5] elevated liver enzymes. But on admission her
[6] <b>THE WITNESS</b> : Not necessarily, because	[6] platelets weren't below the level that we would be
[7] the — the progress of preeclampsia in a patient	[7] concerned, and she didn't have any other evidence
[8] is so unpredictable, and I wouldn't say that in my	[8] of hemolysis.
<sup>[9]</sup> experience I've seen it be any less occult than if	[9] By that I mean her bilirubin was normal,
[10] it had just occurred de novo.	[10] but her enzymes were really sky high at that
[11] BY MR. BECKER:	[11] point.
[12] <b>Q</b> : Well, if someone is a chronic	[12] <b>Q</b> : So how would you classify her on
[13] hypertensive, should they be monitored more	[13] admission?
[14] closely for preeclampsia than a woman that's not a	[14] <b>A:</b> On the basis of that, you know, you think
[15] chronic hypertensive?	[15] it's coming. I mean, this is — you hear the
[16] A: Exactly. And I think that you're doing	[16] thunder.
[17] that when you're doing the nonstress testing more	[17] <b>Q</b> : You think HELLP is coming?
[18] frequently, or the biophysical called the BPP, and	[18] A: Yeah, something bad is coming. So that's
[19] the drawing of the PIH labs would be — would be	[19] why you do these things.
[20] looking for that. And rechecking the urine when	[20] And she was also — I mean, the first
[21] the patient comes in for — to make sure there's	[21] things quoted in the chart that she was saying is,
[22] no increase in proteinuria.	[22] "I can't breathe".
[23] <b>Q:</b> And you said that at some point these	[23] At that point, you know, I would be
[24] women require blood pressures taken at least twice	[24] concerned that she may be having some symptoms of
[25] a week?	[25] congestive heart failure. And if you just look at

Page 26

[1] <b>A</b> : Yes.	[1] this kind of coming out, you know, one ten-minute
[2] <b>Q:</b> Okay. And when is that indicated?	[2] peel at a time, the baby is going to be
[3] A: Well, you know, I don't think anybody	[3] compromised by that decreased cardiac output, if
[4] really could tell you, but I think if they are	[4] that's what's happening to her.
5) thinking — if you're seeing any elevated	[5] I mean, that's the part that doesn't make
for pressures, you probably ought to start doing that.	[6] any sense, was she was having all these other
[7] And at first when you're far from term,	[7] things, she had huge blood pressure, and she
[8] you're probably not going to do anything, you	[8] had — you know, in spite of the fact that she was
9 know, as far as the baby is concerned, because you	[9] feeling hot, she was clammy, and you worry that
[10] don't want to get a preterm birth out of it.	[10] this is somebody who is headed for shock for some
[11] But if the pressure is very high, then,	[11] reason, because that's classic symptoms of
[12] you know, you just need to see that patient more	[12] somebody who is in shock.
[13] frequently.	[13] They complain of air hunger, can't
[14] And I'd be hard put to tell you an exact	[14] breathe, their skin gets kind of clammy as they
[15] date, but I would think that certainly by — by 32	[15] begin to shut down, and she obviously was having a
[16] weeks you would want to follow that patient a	[16] lot of vasoconstrictive problems, which is what
[17] little more closely, because at this point you can	[17] you see in the end stage of, you know, for the
[18] have some impact on the baby in case the baby's	[18] more severe forms of preeclampsia.
[19] growth stops.	<sup>[19]</sup> <b>Q</b> : It should have been clear to the care
[20] <b>Q</b> : Do you agree that Sherry McElfish	[20] givers at the time of admission that this mom is
[21] developed one of the most severe forms of	[21] about to go into shock?
[22] preeclampsia by September 16th?	[22] A: Well, you know, you worry about it. And
[23] A: By September 16th?	[23] you worry — but, you know, usually mothers
[24] <b>Q</b> : Yes.	[24] survive.
A: Yes, when she came to the hospital she	[25] And our first concern is the pregnancy,

Page 29	Page 31
[1] and because, you know, we all have found that if	[1] available, especially somebody you don't know
[2] we deliver the patient, then we cure the disease,	[2] well.
[3] too.	(3) <b>Q</b> : Right. But when is administration of
[4] So we save two people, then, by getting	[4] blood indicated?
[5] the delivery accomplished. And as you watch this	[5] MS. DI SILVIO: Objection. If you know
6) baby start to have some big decelerations there,	[6] that.
[7] and you know if you see one big one, that there's	D BY MR. BECKER:
<sup>[8]</sup> another one coming, and I think the — I think the	[8] <b>Q</b> : Do you defer that to a consultant?
<sup>[9]</sup> timing was appropriate.	[9] A: Well, you know, I would think that $-$ I
[10] They could have done it maybe a little	[10] mean, I would not defer it because, you know, I
[11] sooner, but you just hate to jump on somebody	[11] have the same problems in operating on people.
[12] you've never seen before. And I think they were	[12] If you're anticipating a big blood loss
[13] proper in making sure they had blood available and	[13] and you have an IV line started, you know, you
[14] things like that before they did this operation.	[14] have this up there and you're ready to go, and if
[15] And this is a bigger operation on a	[15] you get into the uterus and you find that she's
[16] patient who is — has a body mass index of 42,	[16] got a placenta previa, because they didn't know
[17] because there's complications from doing that,	[17] she didn't have a placenta previa – I mean, if
[18] getting her airway started, and it was pretty	[18] they knew what her records were they would know
[19] obvious they were going to have to give her	[19] that she didn't, because she had so many
[20] general anesthesia, which introduces another risk	[20] ultrasounds.
[21] for the anesthesia folks.	[21] But you don't know whether that placenta
[22] <b>Q:</b> Why was it important to have blood	[22] is being — is kind of low lying there, and if you
[23] immediately available?	[23] cut into it you're going to get a lot of blood
[24] A: In case you got into — In case she	[24] loss, so you want to have that ready as you start
[25] decompensated and developed DIC. And that's the	[25] this, because you don't have much time.
<ul> <li>[1] thing, you know, as they go on through HELLP, they</li> <li>[2] begin to decrease their platelets. And if they —</li> <li>[3] you know, then they just can't coagulate, so</li> <li>[4] you're going to be potentially operating on</li> <li>[5] somebody who is going to be anticoagulated.</li> <li>[6] Q: So when is blood — administration of</li> <li>[7] blood indicated?</li> <li>[8] A: Well, you wouldn't administer it at that</li> <li>[9] point, but you just want to make sure that you've</li> <li>[10] got blood set up.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>This baby is in trouble already, the</li> <li>mother is in trouble, and you hope that you can</li> <li>get out of this with two living patients.</li> <li>Q: Right. Let's go back to my question,</li> <li>though.</li> <li>When would blood — administration of</li> <li>blood be indicated for a mom with HELLP Syndrome?</li> <li>MS. DI SILVIO: Objection. You may</li> <li>answer if you can.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If she's losing blood, you</li> </ol>
[11] And I know in one of the depositions they	[11] would give it on the basis of anemia, is the
[12] made a big — there was a big discussion about	[12] simple answer.
[13] whether she was type and crossed, or whether she	[13] BY MR. BECKER:
[14] was type and screened.	[14] <b>Q</b> : So as soon as you see the platelets are
[15] This is a patient you want to have typed	[15] dropping, then you would administer blood?
[16] and crossed because you need to have that blood	[16] <b>A</b> : No. If her platelets dropped below, say,
[17] available, and that means that you can start the	[17] a hundred, you might want to give her platelets —
[18] case before they have it up there, but you need to	[18] you can give platelet transfusions, but you need
[19] know when they are going to have it available	[19] to set that up for — that's a little bit harder
[20] before you start your incision.	[20] to get up than just giving whole blood.
[21] In other words, if you're going to have	[21] So in the absence of platelet transfusion
[22] ten or 15 minutes, you probably have plenty of	[22] you would give whole blood, hoping there would be
[23] time. But if it's going to be another hour you	[23] some live platelets in there that would help you
[24] might want to wait a little bit because you don't	[24] Out.
[25] want to operate on somebody without blood	[25] But mostly you want to get the pregnancy

Page 33	Page 35
(1) over with, stop the disease, and you know, usually	[1] would be the time to see.
2 delivering the baby and removing the placenta and	<sup>[2]</sup> But you'd be concerned that — that
<sup>[3]</sup> getting the uterus closed, that's usually the end	[3] either you were beginning to have some problem
[4] of the toxemia, but not always.	[4] with DIC, or there was some internal bleeding that
[5] <b>Q:</b> All right. Well, what happened to this	[5] you'd be worried about. So definitely at that
[6] mom by 2:30 a.m.?	[6] point you'd check her labs.
[7] A: Let me get to my flow sheets here.	[7] <b>Q</b> : And is that when you would be
<sup>[8]</sup> She delivered at 1:18 and so they were —	<sup>[8]</sup> administering blood, or would you put a central
[9] they were out of the operating room by about 2:18,	[9] line in first?
[10] I think. Let me see if I can find the anesthesia	[10] MS. DI SILVIO: Objection. Beyond the
[11] record here.	(11) scope.
[12] You know, when they — I think the —	[12] MR. AUSTRIA: Objection.
[13] that she did pretty well during the surgery	[13] MS. SCHREMP: Objection.
[14] because with positive pressure ventilation that	[14] MS. DI SILVIO: Objection, Beyond the
[15] anesthesia was giving, because she was on general,	[15] scope of his opinions. You may answer if you can.
[16] you know, probably held this problem off if she	[16] THE WITNESS: Okay. I think that — that
[17] had some degree of failure.	[17] that would be a time, if you're going to put in a
[18] And so when they woke her up, the	[18] line to do that. You might have even done it
[19] pressure was reduced and she probably would begin	[19] during the procedure if you thought you were going
[20] to — I mean, if she were going to have problems	[20] to have —
[21] she would start to have problems in the	[21] It's very nice to have the central venous
[22] postoperative time, just because the positive	[22] pressure line because it helps to make sure that
[23] pressure ventilation was removed.	[23] you're not overloading the patient if you're
[24] And I'm trying to find — I'm talking	[24] giving lots of fluids and so on.
<sup>[25]</sup> while I'm trying to find the 2:00 time here.	[25] And it's been a real problem for patients

	Page 34	Page
[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Is there anything in		whose blood volume is already constricted, and
2 particular you want him to look at, Mike, to speed	) (r	then when they lose some blood, and then you're
(3) this along?	E.	the reason for their hypertension is taken away,
[4] MR. BECKER: Well, I'm interested in the	E.	then they frequently start to expand their —
5 blood pressure drop, hypotension, I think at 2:30.	[	j their extra vascular space — their vascular
[6] MS. DI SILVIO: Why don't you give him a	[	space, rather, and so they do try to drop down and
[7] second to get oriented with the record, Mike?	[ []	you have to kind of catch up with that, so that
[8] THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, you asked, Mike,	. [8	would have been a helpful thing, I think, yes.
[9] at what time?	[1	BY MR. BECKER:
BY MR. BECKER:	[10	<b>Q</b> : Did you happen to read the discovery
<b>Q:</b> I think around 2:30 she became	[t:	deposition of the anesthesiologist?
12] hypotensive?	[1:	A: No, I didn't see that, Mike.
13] <b>A:</b> Yes.	[13	<b>Q:</b> I want you to assume it's true that she
<b>Q:</b> Okay. And was a consultation indicated	[14	a said she would have liked to have known
[15] and warranted at that time?		preoperatively that this patient was suspected of
<sup>[16]</sup> MS. DI SILVIO: Objection.		having HELLP Syndrome. Do you appreciate that
BY MR. BECKER:	[13	comment coming from the anesthesiologist?
<b>Q:</b> Let me ask you this: Did you look at	[18	MR. AUSTRIA: Objection.
(19) this case from at the postpartum event?	[19	- ,
A: Well, I couldn't stop reading it. I just	[20	, ,
21] kept reading because it was such a mystifying	[21	
22] case.	[22	comment to make, because I would have assumed that
I would assume that anesthesia would	i*	she would have looked at the chart and seen the
24] still be — would still be helping at that point.		labs if — they should have been available by that
[25] I may be wrong, but if you needed more help, that	[29	time that you'd be worrying about that.

Page	37	Page 3
You know, it's — I assume that she was	[1] on them, it's not a bad idea to give blood.	Ū
also around the patient preoperatively. But yeah,	[2] Not — In fact, it's probably an indicated thing	
I mean, I think that it's always important for the	[3] to do.	
whole surgical team to be in touch with each other	[4] <b>Q</b> : All right. Let's back up, Doctor,	
about what her concerns are.	[5] prenatally for a moment.	
BY MR. BECKER:	[6] As I understand your opinions here	
<b>Q</b> : I don't think she had an opportunity, to	[7] relative to Dr. Karasik, you feel because of the	
be fair to her, to review the chart prior to	[8] urinalysis during that September 5th brief	
induction.	19] hospital stay, that that relieves Dr. Karasik from	
A: Yeah, sometimes that happens, when	10 doing a 24-hour urine or keeping the patient in	
everything happens at once.	[11] the hospital for 24 hours or continued blood	
<b>Q</b> : Do you have an opinion whether or not the	[12] pressure monitoring?	
hospital nurses should have brought to her	[13] A: Right. Because you wouldn't have made a	
attention that this patient was suspected of	[14] diagnosis of toxemia at that point with normal	
having HELLP Syndrome?	[15] normal labs and pressures that were reasonably low	
MS. DI SILVIO: Objection, beyond the	[16] there in the hospital clinic.	
scope of Dr. Essig's opinion. You may answer if	[17] <b>Q</b> : Well, I mean, have you had — do you put	
you have an opinion.	[18] patients in — I've asked you about 24-hour	
THE WITNESS: It's the same thing. I	[19] urines; you say you rather would do that on an	
mean, the whole team has to really be on the	[20] outpatient basis.	
patient's side here to make sure that we're all	Do you put patients — moms in the	
understanding what the patient's needs are.	[22] hospital for at least a 24-hour period of time not	
But I think from the anesthesia	[23] only for monitoring the fetus, but for the mom's	
standpoint — and, again, I'm not an	[24] welfare for monitoring her blood pressure?	
anesthesiologist — but you know, I would assume	[25] MS. DI SILVIO: Objection. Asked and	
Page :		Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling	18 [1] answered. You may answer it again.	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather	<ul> <li>[1] answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>[2] THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but	<ul> <li>[1] answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>[2] THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>[3] the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think	<ul> <li>[1] answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>[2] THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>[3] the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>[4] with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think that there may be some volume loss here someplace.	<ul> <li>[1] answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>[2] THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>[3] the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think that there may be some volume loss here someplace. And it doesn't really matter what the	<ul> <li>[1] answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>[2] THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>[3] the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>[4] with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>[5] we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>[6] hours.</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think that there may be some volume loss here someplace. And it doesn't really matter what the loss is, but you would begin thinking about	<ul> <li>[1] answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>[2] THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>[3] the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>[4] with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>[5] we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>[6] hours.</li> <li>[7] And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think that there may be some volume loss here someplace. And it doesn't really matter what the loss is, but you would begin thinking about replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,	<ul> <li>[1] answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>[2] THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>[3] the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>[4] with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>[5] we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>[6] hours.</li> <li>[7] And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>[8] time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think that there may be some volume loss here someplace. And it doesn't really matter what the loss is, but you would begin thinking about replacing that. And knowing this patient's size, that may be the best way to monitor the patient,	<ul> <li>answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>hours.</li> <li>And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think that there may be some volume loss here someplace. And it doesn't really matter what the loss is, but you would begin thinking about replacing that. And knowing this patient's size, that may be the best way to monitor the patient, putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.	<ul> <li>answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>hours.</li> <li>And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think that there may be some volume loss here someplace. And it doesn't really matter what the loss is, but you would begin thinking about replacing that. And knowing this patient's size, that may be the best way to monitor the patient, putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line. <b>BY MR. BECKER</b> :	<ul> <li>11 answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>12 THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>13 the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>14 with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>15 we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>16 hours.</li> <li>17 And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>18 time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>19 are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>10 we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>11 just as well in situations where the baby is</li> </ul>	Page
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(1) answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>(2) THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>(3) the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>(4) with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>(5) we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>(6) hours.</li> <li>(7) And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>(8) time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>(9) are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>(10) we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>(11) just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>(12) better out than staying with the mom.</li> </ul>	Page
that they see a patient who pressures are falling and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but it's still a little bit high and you got to think that there may be some volume loss here someplace. And it doesn't really matter what the loss is, but you would begin thinking about replacing that. And knowing this patient's size, that may be the best way to monitor the patient, putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line. BY MR. BECKER: Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at	<ul> <li>11 answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>12 THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>13 the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>14 with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>15 we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>16 hours.</li> <li>17 And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>18 time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>19 are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>10 we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>11 just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>12 better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li>13 But I think if your labs are normal on</li> </ul>	Page
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>11 answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>12 THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>13 the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>14 with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>15 we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>16 hours.</li> <li>17 And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>18 time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>19 are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>10 we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>11 just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>12 better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li>13 But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li>14 the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> </ul>	Page
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>11 answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>12 THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>13 the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>14 with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>15 we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>16 hours.</li> <li>17 And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>18 time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>19 are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>10 we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>11 just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>12 better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li>13 But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li>14 the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li>15 patient any longer than you had to.</li> </ul>	Page
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(1) answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>(2) THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>(3) the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>(4) with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>(5) we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>(6) hours.</li> <li>(7) And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>(8) time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>(9) are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>(10) we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>(11) just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>(12) better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li>(13) But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li>(14) the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li>(15) BY MR. BECKER:</li> </ul>	Page
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> <li>usually in patients who have toxemia, their</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(1) answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>(2) THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>(3) the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>(4) with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>(5) we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>(6) hours.</li> <li>(7) And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>(8) time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>(9) are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>(10) we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>(11) just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>(12) better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li>(13) But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li>(14) the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li>(15) patient any longer than you had to.</li> <li>(16) BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>(17) Q: All right. But you indicated that if the</li> </ul>	Page
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> <li>usually in patients who have toxemia, their</li> <li>intravascular space is constricted so they look</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(1) answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>(2) THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>(3) the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>(4) with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>(5) we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>(6) hours.</li> <li>(7) And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>(8) time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>(9) are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>(10) we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>(11) just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>(12) better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li>(13) But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li>(14) the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li>(15) patient any longer than you had to.</li> <li>(16) BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>(17) <b>Q</b>: All right. But you indicated that if the</li> <li>(18) mom has other symptoms, then you would keep the</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> <li>usually in patients who have toxemia, their</li> <li>intravascular space is constricted so they look</li> </ul>	<ul> <li><sup>16</sup></li> <li><sup>17</sup> answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li><sup>18</sup> THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li><sup>19</sup> the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li><sup>14</sup> with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li><sup>15</sup> we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li><sup>16</sup> hours.</li> <li><sup>17</sup> And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li><sup>18</sup> time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li><sup>19</sup> are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li><sup>10</sup> we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li><sup>11</sup> just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li><sup>12</sup> better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li><sup>13</sup> But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li><sup>14</sup> the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li><sup>15</sup> patient any longer than you had to.</li> <li><sup>16</sup> BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li><sup>17</sup> Q: All right. But you indicated that if the</li> <li><sup>18</sup> mom has other symptoms, then you would keep the</li> <li><sup>19</sup> mom in the hospital. What other symptoms would —</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> <li>usually in patients who have toxemia, their</li> <li>intravascular space is constricted so they look</li> <li>better than they are.</li> <li>And then when the constriction is gone,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(1) answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>(2) THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>(3) the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>(4) with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>(5) we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>(6) hours.</li> <li>(7) And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>(8) time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>(9) are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>(10) we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>(11) just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>(12) better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li>(13) But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li>(14) the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li>(15) patient any longer than you had to.</li> <li>(16) BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>(17) Q: All right. But you indicated that if the</li> <li>(18) mom has other symptoms, then you would keep the</li> <li>(19) mom in the hospital. What other symptoms would —</li> <li>(20) MS. DI SILVIO: Well, objection. That's</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> <li>usually in patients who have toxemia, their</li> <li>intravascular space is constricted so they look</li> <li>better than they are.</li> <li>And then when the constriction is gone,</li> <li>like during the anesthetic phase, they begin to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li>[2] THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li>[3] the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li>[4] with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li>[5] we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li>[6] hours.</li> <li>[7] And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li>[8] time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li>[9] are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li>[10] we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li>[11] just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li>[12] better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li>[13] But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li>[14] the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li>[15] patient any longer than you had to.</li> <li>[16] BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>[17] Q: All right. But you indicated that if the</li> <li>[18] mom has other symptoms, then you would keep the</li> <li>[19] mom in the hospital. What other symptoms would —</li> <li>[20] MS. DI SILVIO: Well, objection. That's</li> <li>[21] a mischaracterization of his testimony. I think</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> <li>usually in patients who have toxemia, their</li> <li>intravascular space is constricted so they look</li> <li>better than they are.</li> <li>And then when the constriction is gone,</li> <li>like during the anesthetic phase, they begin to</li> <li>open up their vessels and so all of a sudden</li> </ul>	<ul> <li><sup>138</sup></li> <li><sup>11</sup> answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li><sup>12</sup> THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li><sup>13</sup> the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li><sup>14</sup> with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li><sup>15</sup> we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li><sup>16</sup> hours.</li> <li><sup>17</sup> And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li><sup>18</sup> time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li><sup>19</sup> are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li><sup>10</sup> we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li><sup>11</sup> just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li><sup>12</sup> better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li><sup>13</sup> But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li><sup>14</sup> the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li><sup>15</sup> patient any longer than you had to.</li> <li><sup>16</sup> BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li><sup>17</sup> Q: All right. But you indicated that if the</li> <li><sup>18</sup> mom has other symptoms, then you would keep the</li> <li><sup>19</sup> mom in the hospital. What other symptoms would —</li> <li><sup>10</sup> MS. DI SILVIO: Well, objection. That's</li> <li><sup>11</sup> a mischaracterization of his testimony. I think</li> <li><sup>12</sup> what he just told you was if the labs are normal.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> <li>usually in patients who have toxemia, their</li> <li>intravascular space is constricted so they look</li> <li>better than they are.</li> <li>And then when the constriction is gone,</li> <li>like during the anesthetic phase, they begin to</li> <li>open up their vessels and so all of a sudden</li> <li>there's a loss of total volume.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li><sup>13</sup> answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li><sup>14</sup> THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li><sup>15</sup> the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li><sup>14</sup> with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li><sup>15</sup> we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li><sup>16</sup> hours.</li> <li><sup>17</sup> And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li><sup>18</sup> time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li><sup>19</sup> are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li><sup>10</sup> we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li><sup>11</sup> just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li><sup>12</sup> better out than staying with the mon.</li> <li><sup>13</sup> But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li><sup>14</sup> the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li><sup>15</sup> patient any longer than you had to.</li> <li><sup>16</sup> BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li><sup>17</sup> Q: All right. But you indicated that if the</li> <li><sup>18</sup> mom has other symptoms, then you would keep the</li> <li><sup>19</sup> mom in the hospital. What other symptoms would —</li> <li><sup>10</sup> MS. DI SILVIO: Well, objection. That's</li> <li><sup>12</sup> a mischaracterization of his testimony. I think</li> <li><sup>12</sup> what he just told you was if the labs are normal.</li> <li><sup>13</sup> MR. BECKER: Please don't testify for</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>that they see a patient who pressures are falling</li> <li>and their pulse — her pulse pressures — rather</li> <li>her pulse rate is not changing appreciably, but</li> <li>it's still a little bit high and you got to think</li> <li>that there may be some volume loss here someplace.</li> <li>And it doesn't really matter what the</li> <li>loss is, but you would begin thinking about</li> <li>replacing that. And knowing this patient's size,</li> <li>that may be the best way to monitor the patient,</li> <li>putting in a CV — a central venous pressure line.</li> <li>BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li>Q: Why would you be thinking — Should one</li> <li>be thinking that there was likely a volume loss at</li> <li>that point?</li> <li>A: Well, if the pressure is dropping and</li> <li>you're just giving the patient crystalloids — And</li> <li>usually in patients who have toxemia, their</li> <li>intravascular space is constricted so they look</li> <li>better than they are.</li> <li>And then when the constriction is gone,</li> <li>like during the anesthetic phase, they begin to</li> <li>open up their vessels and so all of a sudden</li> </ul>	<ul> <li><sup>138</sup></li> <li><sup>11</sup> answered. You may answer it again.</li> <li><sup>12</sup> THE WITNESS: Usually we would do that if</li> <li><sup>13</sup> the mother was having other symptoms associated</li> <li><sup>14</sup> with that, or if the labs are borderline so that</li> <li><sup>15</sup> we could repeat the labs, you know, about 12</li> <li><sup>16</sup> hours.</li> <li><sup>17</sup> And so that we can keep — Most of the</li> <li><sup>18</sup> time we're doing this because we see babies that</li> <li><sup>19</sup> are — that are growth restricted and, you know,</li> <li><sup>10</sup> we're having a hard time monitoring them perhaps;</li> <li><sup>11</sup> just as well in situations where the baby is</li> <li><sup>12</sup> better out than staying with the mom.</li> <li><sup>13</sup> But I think if your labs are normal on</li> <li><sup>14</sup> the first go round, you probably wouldn't keep the</li> <li><sup>15</sup> patient any longer than you had to.</li> <li><sup>16</sup> BY MR. BECKER:</li> <li><sup>17</sup> Q: All right. But you indicated that if the</li> <li><sup>18</sup> mom has other symptoms, then you would keep the</li> <li><sup>19</sup> mom in the hospital. What other symptoms would —</li> <li><sup>10</sup> MS. DI SILVIO: Well, objection. That's</li> <li><sup>11</sup> a mischaracterization of his testimony. I think</li> <li><sup>12</sup> what he just told you was if the labs are normal.</li> </ul>	

Page 41	Page 43
[1] going to let you mischaracterize what he said for	[1] an opinion?
[2] your case.	[2] A: Yeah, I would — I think that — I think
BY MR. BECKER:	<sup>[3]</sup> she was definitely hypertensive from time to time,
[4] <b>Q</b> : Here is my question again: I thought you	[4] and — but I think the unquestionable time that
[5] had just indicated that relative to the topic of	[5] everything would agree on is when she was admitted
[6] when you put moms in the hospital for more than a	[6] to the hospital on that 16th, evening of the 16th.
[7] few hours, you indicated if they come in with	[7] There's no question about that.
<sup>[8]</sup> other symptoms associated with preeclampsia. My	<sup>[8]</sup> Up to that point, I think you have a
g question is: What other symptoms are you	<ul> <li>g) difficult time because usually toxemia is not</li> </ul>
[10] referring to?	[10] intermittent, you either have it or you don't have
[11] MS. DI SILVIO: Objection.	[11] it, and it's progressive.
[12] Mischaracterization of testimony. What he said	[12] So I think that this is confusing because
[13] was if the labs were normal in the first go-round,	[13] she did have pressure elevations and she, from
[14] you wouldn't keep them any longer than you have	[14] time to time, did have some proteinuria, but none
[15] to. With that objection I'll let him answer.	[15] of that really rose to the level that I would
[16] <b>THE WITNESS:</b> If you're asking what other	[16] think you'd make the diagnosis of preeclampsia.
[17] symptoms might be present, I think if the patient	[17] <b>Q</b> : Now, have you ever had — in your 30-year
[18] has persistent headache, if they are having visual	[18] plus career, ever had a mom develop HELLP
[19] disturbance, you might watch this patient a little	[19] Syndrome?
[20] bit more closely.	[20] A: Yes.
[21] Or if the baby on the — the fetus	[21] <b>Q:</b> Could you give me an idea how many times
[22] evaluation was growth restricted, in other words,	[22] that's happened to you, your patients, or patients
[23] if the baby is falling off the growth curve,	[23] you were responsible for?
[24] that's a patient you're having different	[24] A: You know, I would — it would be a guess,
[25] indications for. Her toxemia is okay, but the	[25] but I can think of, off the top of my head, maybe
Page 42	Page 44
n) baby's not.	[1] four; maybe three or four.
[2] So I think those are other reasons you	[2] I've helped the residents with a lot more
3 would keep the mother in the hospital longer.	(3) of those numbers, because it's one of those
[4] BY MR. BECKER:	[4] diseases that you don't see in your private
[5] <b>Q</b> : All right. So if the mom,	[5] practice very often. You certainly can, but my
6 hypothetically — Doctor, I want to make sure I	[6] patients are usually in pretty good shape and they
[7] have this straight — hypothetically, had	7] get, you know, consistent medical advice from me.
[8] persistent headaches and — or was seeing stars,	[6] So I mean, I think Zuspan and others have
(9) and even though her labs might be normal or near	[9] said that the best way to prevent this illness is
[10] normal, you would keep her in and watch her at	[10] to have really tight compliance with your patient
[11] least 24 hours?	[11] population and so on.
[12] MS. DI SILVIO: Objection.	[12] And this patient did comply; I didn't
[13] THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'd probably watch	[13] mean to imply that. But so I think that's why I
[14] her long enough so I was comfortable sending her	[14] don't see that much in my own practice. But it's
[15] home. Even though things are normal, there may be	[15] been a surprise when I've seen it.
[16] other things out there that you're kind of	[16] You can see it coming — or I think it's
[17] watching for.	[17] coming and I've probably prepared for it a lot
[18] BY MR. BECKER:	[18] more than I've seen it, obviously, because you
	[19] don't want it to get there. So it's a scary thing
	<sup>[20]</sup> when it happens, and it just sometimes happens
	[21] like a summer storm.
[22] the same thing as preeclampsia?	(22) Q: You said Justin and others —
[23] A: Yes.	$\begin{array}{c} \text{[23]}  \textbf{A: Zuspan.} \\ \textbf{O}  \text{With } \textbf{A} \end{array}$
[24] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Do you have an opinion as to when	[24] Q: Who?

[24] **Q**: Okay. Do you have an opinion as to when [25] Sherry first developed preeclampsia, if you have

[25]

A: Fred Zuspan.

	Page 45	Page
<b>Q</b> : Fred Zuspan?	0	[1] delivery on this patient.
A: Yeah. He was my former chief. So that		[2] MR. BECKER: One moment. Let me just go
was something he argued about all the time.		[3] over my notes.
<b>Q</b> : Did any of those women die?		[4] (Pause.)
A: No, fortunately.		[5] BY MR. BECKER:
<b>Q</b> : Was it necessary for any of those women		[6] <b>Q</b> : Doctor, is there anything you can refer
to be administered blood products, if you recall?		[7] me to, any authority, any textbooks or journal
<b>A:</b> No, I never had to on my own private		[8] articles that stands for the proposition that if a
patients.		9 urinalysis is — is clean, that one need not
On the resident side, because they		[10] consider a 24-hour urine?
frequently can't get in here to the clinic $-I$		(11) A: I'm sticking my neck out a little bit,
mean, to the hospital, they don't have rides or		[12] but I think that the — that the Technical
they don't have — they just come too late, plenty		[13] Bulletin, and I wish I could tell you which one
of those patients we have had to give blood		[14] that — they revised it a couple years ago on
products to.		[15] management of — I believe it's called Management
<b>Q</b> : But none of them, to your knowledge, have		[16] of Pregnancy Induced Hypertension. I think they
died?		[17] address there the — when you should get a 24-hour
<b>A:</b> None of them have died that I can think		[18] urine.
of. It's something you remember, I'll tell you.		[19] MR. BECKER: That's all the questions I
<b>Q</b> : You are aware that your colleague in		[20] have, Doctor.
Columbus, David Stockwell, has an opinion that		[21] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?
differs slightly with yours?		
A: Yes.		EXAMINATION
<ul> <li>Q: Okay.</li> <li>A: Yeah, I've read his deposition.</li> </ul>		BY MS. SCHREMP:
	4.419 <sup>-0</sup> 0 <sup>-1</sup> <sup>-1</sup> <sup>-1</sup> <sup>-1</sup> <sup>-1</sup> <sup>-1</sup> <sup>-1</sup> <sup>-1</sup>	[25] <b>Q:</b> Doctor, this is Pam Schremp and I
• O: And how long have you known David	Page 46	Page 4
Q: And how long have you known David	Page 46	Page 4
Stockwell?	Page 46	Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial?
Stockwell? A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he	Page 46	Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No.
Stockwell? <b>A</b> : I hate to tell you this, but I think he was one of my students at one time.	Page 46	Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no
Stockwell? A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he was one of my students at one time. Q: Long time?	Page 46	Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine?
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> </ul>	Page 46	Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct.
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> </ul>	Page 46	Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> </ul>	Page 46	Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor.
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9]
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b>
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b>
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b>
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] <b>A</b> : Yes, sir.
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] <b>A</b> : Yes, sir.
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> <li>the timing of the — had there been an earlier</li> <li>Cesarean section, do you have an opinion as to</li> <li>whether or not the outcome would have been</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] <b>A</b> : Yes, sir. [15] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Good. Just a few questions.
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> <li>the timing of the — had there been an earlier</li> <li>Cesarean section, do you have an opinion as to</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] <b>A</b> : Yes, sir. [15] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Good. Just a few questions. [16] First of all, did you see any indication
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> <li>the timing of the — had there been an earlier</li> <li>Cesarean section, do you have an opinion as to</li> <li>whether or not the outcome would have been</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] <b>A</b> : Yes, sir. [15] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Good. Just a few questions. [16] First of all, did you see any indication [17] in Mrs. McElfish's prenatal record that required
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> <li>the timing of the — had there been an earlier</li> <li>Cesarean section, do you have an opinion as to</li> <li>whether or not the outcome would have been</li> <li>different?</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] <b>A</b> : Yes, sir. [15] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Good. Just a few questions. [16] First of all, did you see any indication [17] in Mrs. McElfish's prenatal record that required [18] the transfer of this patient's care from the
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> <li>the timing of the — had there been an earlier</li> <li>Cesarean section, do you have an opinion as to</li> <li>whether or not the outcome would have been</li> <li>different?</li> <li>A: I think if we had a crystal ball and</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] <b>A</b> : Yes, sir. [15] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Good. Just a few questions. [16] First of all, did you see any indication [17] in Mrs. McElfish's prenatal record that required [18] the transfer of this patient's care from the [19] certified nurse midwife to an obstetrician? [20] <b>A</b> : As I understand your question, no.
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> <li>the timing of the — had there been an earlier</li> <li>Cesarean section, do you have an opinion as to</li> <li>whether or not the outcome would have been</li> <li>different?</li> <li>A: I think if we had a crystal ball and</li> <li>you'd have known that earlier, you might have</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] A: No. [4] Q: And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] A: That's correct. [7] MS. SCHREMP: Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] EXAMINATION [11] BY MR. AUSTRIA: [12] Q: Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] A: Yes, sir. [15] Q: Okay. Good. Just a few questions. [16] First of all, did you see any indication [17] in Mrs. McElfish's prenatal record that required [18] the transfer of this patient's care from the [19] Certified nurse midwife to an obstetrician? [20] A: As I understand your question, no. [21] Q: Okay. Do you see any indication in
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> <li>the timing of the — had there been an earlier</li> <li>Cesarean section, do you have an opinion as to</li> <li>whether or not the outcome would have been</li> <li>different?</li> <li>A: I think if we had a crystal ball and</li> <li>you'd have known that earlier, you might have</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] <b>A</b> : No. [4] <b>Q</b> : And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] <b>A</b> : That's correct. [7] <b>MS. SCHREMP</b> : Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] <b>EXAMINATION</b> [11] <b>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</b> [12] <b>Q</b> : Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] <b>A</b> : Yes, sir. [15] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Good. Just a few questions. [16] First of all, did you see any indication [17] in Mrs. McElfish's prenatal record that required [18] the transfer of this patient's care from the [19] certified nurse midwife to an obstetrician? [20] <b>A</b> : As I understand your question, no.
<ul> <li>Stockwell?</li> <li>A: I hate to tell you this, but I think he</li> <li>was one of my students at one time.</li> <li>Q: Long time?</li> <li>A: Long time.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Is he well respected in the</li> <li>community?</li> <li>A: David is very well — he's a very good</li> <li>person, too.</li> <li>Q: Have we covered all the opinions you're</li> <li>going to give at trial?</li> <li>A: I believe so, sir.</li> <li>Q: And as to any causation opinions as to</li> <li>the timing of the — had there been an earlier</li> <li>Cesarean section, do you have an opinion as to</li> <li>whether or not the outcome would have been</li> <li>different?</li> <li>A: I think if we had a crystal ball and</li> <li>you'd have known that earlier, you might have</li> <li>avoided that.</li> <li>But, you know, as you look at it, without</li> </ul>		Page 4 [1] represent Dr. Lucy Stine. Do you plan to offer [2] any criticisms of Dr. Stine at trial? [3] A: No. [4] Q: And I'm to assume that you then have no [5] criticisms of Dr. Stine? [6] A: That's correct. [7] MS. SCHREMP: Thank you. That's all I [8] have for you, Doctor. [9] [10] EXAMINATION [11] BY MR. AUSTRIA: [12] Q: Dr. Essig, my name is Bob Austria. I'm [13] here on behalf of Dr. Bailin. Can you hear me? [14] A: Yes, sir. [15] Q: Okay. Good. Just a few questions. [16] First of all, did you see any indication [17] in Mrs. McElfish's prenatal record that required [18] the transfer of this patient's care from the [19] certified nurse midwife to an obstetrician? [20] A: As I understand your question, no. [21] Q: Okay. Do you see any indication in [22] Mrs. McElfish's medical — prenatal medical

Meridia Medical Group		August	2, 2005
<ul> <li>Q: Okay. Doctor, did you see any indication</li> <li>in Mrs. McElfish's prenatal period where she</li> <li>required a 24-hour hospitalization?</li> <li>A: I thought she had one, was it — It</li> <li>wasn't 24 hours, I misunderstood that. No, I</li> <li>mean, I think that the — the admission to the</li> <li>hospital was proper to get further careful</li> <li>analysis of what she was doing in the clinic.</li> <li>And I really actually — As I think about</li> <li>it, I don't know the time on the one. I know the</li> <li>one on the 5th was a short one. I thought the</li> <li>other one was a little bit longer. But no.</li> <li>Q: Okay. When you say "the other one", are</li> <li>you referring to the August 21st, 2000 inpatient</li> <li>admission?</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Now, with respect to Dr. Bailin's</li> <li>delivery of the Joshua McElfish as of 1:18, I</li> <li>believe, on September 17th, do you find the</li> <li>appropriate?</li> <li>A: On the 18th?</li> <li>Q: Excuse me. I believe it's on the 17th.</li> <li>A: The 17th. Okay. Yes.</li> <li>Do you find any contraindication in the</li> </ul>	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (	<ul> <li>(1) Can you go to the 2:10? Excuse me — the 0210</li> <li>[2] labs that were taken on September 17th, Doctor?</li> <li>[3] A: September 17th? I have that here.</li> <li>[4] Q: I'm going to ask about the hematocrit and</li> <li>[5] the hemoglobin levels.</li> <li>[6] A: They are kind of all bunched up here.</li> <li>[7] MS. DI SILVIO: From what time, Bob?</li> <li>[8] MR. AUSTRIA: 0210, September 17th.</li> <li>[9] THE WITNESS: There were several labs.</li> <li>[9] You don't want the differential. Here I got it, I</li> <li>[10] think. That's the white count and the platelet</li> <li>[2] count and so on. That what you meant,</li> <li>[3] Mr. Austria?</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: Yes. The hemoglobin and hematocrit right</li> <li>[6] there.</li> <li>[7] A: Yes.</li> <li>[8] Q: Are those a 0210? What level do you have</li> <li>[9] for the hematocrit?</li> <li>[9] A: Forty.</li> <li>[9] Q: Forty.one?</li> <li>[9] A: Yeah.</li> <li>[9] Q: And what about the hemoglobin?</li> <li>[9] A: The hemoglobin was 13.9.</li> <li>[9] Q: Okay. Do you know the patient's blood</li> </ul>	Page 51
<ul> <li>[1] medical records regarding the actual delivery of</li> <li>[2] Joshua McElfish, itself, with respect to Dr.</li> <li>[3] Bailin's treatment?</li> <li>[4] A: Do I see any contraindication?</li> <li>[5] Q: Yes, with — contained within the medical</li> <li>[6] records with respect to the actual delivery by Dr.</li> <li>[7] Bailin at that time?</li> <li>[8] A: No, I don't, as I understand what you're</li> <li>[9] asking. Did Dr. Bailin — he came after the</li> <li>[10] delivery, didn't he, or toward the end? Did he</li> <li>[11] make it for the C-section? I can't remember.</li> <li>[12] Q: Why don't you review the medical records</li> <li>[13] at 1:18, Doctor.</li> <li>[14] MS. Di SILVIO: Bob, what do you want him</li> <li>[15] to look at?</li> <li>[16] MR. AUSTRIA: Just to confirm that Dr.</li> <li>[17] Bailin was present at the actual delivery.</li> <li>[18] THE WITNESS: Yes, he was, I think,</li> <li>[19] right.</li> <li>[20] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[21] Q: Okay. With respect to the — And the</li> <li>[22] delivery at that time was the appropriate thing to</li> <li>[23] do, is that correct, Doctor?</li> </ul>	 	<ul> <li>(1) loss during her C-section?</li> <li>A: It's listed variously as 400 to a</li> <li>(2) A: It's listed variously as 400 to a</li> <li>(3) thousand.</li> <li>(4) Q: Okay. At that time after the labs are</li> <li>(5) taken at 2:10 and given the patient's blood loss,</li> <li>(6) is it still your opinion that blood products were</li> <li>(7) needed to be given to this patient at 0230?</li> <li>(8) MS. DI SILVIO: Objection. I don't think</li> <li>(9) he ever said that, Bob. You may answer, Doctor,</li> <li>(10) if you can.</li> <li>(11) THE WITNESS: You know, you can see that</li> <li>(2) this patient is really concentrated, because</li> <li>(3) usually if you multiply the figure — the</li> <li>(4) hemoglobin times three, it should tell you the</li> <li>(5) hematocrit. And she's — she's fairly</li> <li>(6) concentrated there.</li> <li>(7) And then — But the vital signs are</li> <li>(8) beginning to change, and all I was really</li> <li>(9) indicating was that when you start to see the</li> <li>(10) blood pressure dropping and the pulse staying up,</li> <li>(1) you know, you need to think that that might be</li> <li>(2) something you're going to have to do. I didn't</li> <li>(3) say that I would actually do it then.</li> </ul>	Page 52

[24] A: Yes, very much so.

[25] **Q**: Okay. Can you tell me the patient's —

[24]

[25]

Q: Okay.

BY MR. AUSTRIA:

#### Karl McElfish II Meridia Medical Group

ugust 2, 2005	Meridia Medical Gr
Page 53	Pag
A: Okay	[1] 2:30, and if not earlier than 2:30, during the
<b>Q</b> : Did you see any evidence of blood loss	[2] surgery would have been a good time to put a
from the medical record?	(a) central line in, correct?
talked about during the surgery?	[5] if the operators thought that there was going to
MR. AUSTRIA: Yes.	6] be a continued loss, or what I should say is
THE WITNESS: No.	[7] there's going to be a high volume replacement,
MR. AUSTRIA: That is all I have, Doctor.	<sup>[8]</sup> that's an excellent thing to do.
Thank you.	<sup>[9]</sup> We do it fairly frequently for severe
THE WITNESS: All right.	[10] toxemic patients because we know that we have a
MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?	[11] harder time monitoring them. And I don't know
	[12] that that's necessarily the universal thing.
MS. DI SILVIO: Hold on a second, Mike.	[13] It's kind of tricky putting it in because
Erin, do you have any questions?	[14] you can drop the lung, for example, and some
MS. HESS: Dr. Essig, I have just one	[15] people are not very comfortable doing that.
question for you.	[16] <b>Q</b> : But it should have been foreseeable to
	(17) the care giver that she would need — she could
EXAMINATION	[18] well need a high volume replacement?
The second second	
	[19] A: Again, I think people have to make that
Q: You don't have any criticisms of the	[20] judgment on the spot.
nursing staff in this case, correct?	[21] <b>Q</b> : And that judgment should have been made
A: No.	[22] by 2:30, if not sooner?
MS. DI SILVIO: Is that correct?	[23] MS. DI SILVIO: Objection.
THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct. Yes,	[24] THE WITNESS: I would think so, yeah.
no, I don't have any criticism.	[25] MR. BECKER: That's all I have.
Page 54 MS. HESS: Thank you	Page
MS. HESS: Thank you.	[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike.	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike.	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike.	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER:	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said?	<ol> <li>MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> </ol>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a	<ol> <li>MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> </ol>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is —	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[9] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration,	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia.	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration?	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>[14] Q: Yes.</li> <li>[15] A: Okay.Yes.</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>[14] Q: Yes.</li> <li>[15] A: Okay.Yes.</li> <li>[16] Q: And second: Is it fair to say that some</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her vascular bed, that it's going to look like she's	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>[14] Q: Yes.</li> <li>[15] A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>[16] Q: And second: Is it fair to say that some</li> <li>[17] patients who have severe preeclampsia and develop</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her vascular bed, that it's going to look like she's dropped a lot.	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>[14] Q: Yes.</li> <li>[15] A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>[16] Q: And second: Is it fair to say that some</li> <li>[17] patients who have severe preeclampsia and develop</li> <li>[18] HELLP Syndrome and subsequently DIC, but no matter</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her vascular bed, that it's going to look like she's dropped a lot. And in fact, you know, that did start to	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>[14] Q: Yes.</li> <li>[15] A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>[16] Q: And second: Is it fair to say that some</li> <li>[17] patients who have severe preeclampsia and develop</li> <li>[18] HELLP Syndrome and subsequently DIC, but no matter</li> <li>[19] what you can — no matter what you do for that</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her vascular bed, that it's going to look like she's dropped a lot. And in fact, you know, that did start to happen, and I think that's probably why she was a	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>[14] Q: Yes.</li> <li>[15] A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>[16] Q: And second: Is it fair to say that some</li> <li>[17] patients who have severe preeclampsia and develop</li> <li>[18] HELLP Syndrome and subsequently DIC, but no matter</li> <li>[19] what you can — no matter what you do for that</li> <li>[20] patient, that some of those patients will die; is</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her vascular bed, that it's going to look like she's dropped a lot. And in fact, you know, that did start to happen, and I think that's probably why she was a little hypotensive there. And then that may have	<ul> <li>MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>G: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>G: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>make at that point?</li> <li>A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>G: And second: Is it fair to say that some</li> <li>patients who have severe preeclampsia and develop</li> <li>HELLP Syndrome and subsequently DIC, but no matter</li> <li>what you can — no matter what you do for that</li> <li>patient, that some of those patients will die; is</li> <li>that correct?</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her vascular bed, that it's going to look like she's dropped a lot. And in fact, you know, that did start to happen, and I think that's probably why she was a little hypotensive there. And then that may have	<ul> <li>[1] MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>[3] FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>[4] BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>[5] Q: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>[6] Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>[7] A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>[8] Q: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>[9] If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>[10] contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>[11] you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>[12] make at that point?</li> <li>[13] A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>[14] Q: Yes.</li> <li>[15] A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>[16] Q: And second: Is it fair to say that some</li> <li>[17] patients who have severe preeclampsia and develop</li> <li>[18] HELLP Syndrome and subsequently DIC, but no matter</li> <li>[19] what you can — no matter what you do for that</li> <li>[20] patient, that some of those patients will die; is</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her vascular bed, that it's going to look like she's dropped a lot. And in fact, you know, that did start to happen, and I think that's probably why she was a little hypotensive there. And then that may have	<ul> <li>MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>G: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>G: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>make at that point?</li> <li>A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>G: And second: Is it fair to say that some</li> <li>patients who have severe preeclampsia and develop</li> <li>HELLP Syndrome and subsequently DIC, but no matter</li> <li>what you can — no matter what you do for that</li> <li>patient, that some of those patients will die; is</li> <li>that correct?</li> </ul>
MS. HESS: Thank you. MS. DI SILVIO: Okay, Mike. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. BECKER: Q: Doctor, you mentioned that at 2:10 the H & H tells you that you're concentrated, is that what you said? A: Yes; or she came in at 15 and got a hematocrit of 44 at 019. And the next one is — she's a little bit down, but she's still maintaining that same kind of high concentration, which is typical of patients that have toxemia. Q: Okay. And what conclusions can you draw about the high concentration? A: Well, that when she finally opens up her vascular bed, that it's going to look like she's dropped a lot. And in fact, you know, that did start to happen, and I think that's probably why she was a little hypotensive there. And then that may have been confounded by the same time she was beginning	<ul> <li>MS. DI SILVIO: Anyone else?</li> <li>FURTHER EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. AUSTRIA:</li> <li>G: All right. Doctor, this is, again, Bob</li> <li>Austria. Can you hear me again?</li> <li>A: Yes, sir.</li> <li>G: Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>If the records reflect that Dr. Bailin</li> <li>contacted a Dr. Loutman, who is a nephrologist, do</li> <li>you find that an appropriate medical consult to</li> <li>make at that point?</li> <li>A: Did you say "appropriate"?</li> <li>A: Okay. Yes.</li> <li>A: Did second: Is it fair to say that some</li> <li>patients who have severe preeclampsia and develop</li> <li>HELLP Syndrome and subsequently DIC, but no matter</li> <li>what you can — no matter what you do for that</li> <li>patient, that some of those patients will die; is</li> <li>that correct?</li> <li>A: Well, yeah, I'd have to say yes.</li> </ul>

Page	57

[1] We'll read it. Mike, can we have more than seven	
[2] days?	
[3] MR. BECKER: Yes. Thank you.	
[4] MS. DI SILVIO: May we have more than	
[5] seven days for Dr. Essig to read and sign?	
(Discussion held off the record.)	
[7] (Signature not waived.)	
[8]	
[9] (Thereupon, the deposition was concluded	
[10] at 4:55 o'clock p.m. on Tuesday, August	
[11] 2,2005.)	
[12]	
[13]	
[14]	
[15]	
[16]	
[17]	
[18]	
[19]	
[20]	
[21]	
[22]	
[23]	
[24]	
[25]	

Page 58

<b>[1</b> ]	AFFIDAVIT
[2]	
[3]	
[4]	
[5]	STATE OF, )
[6]	) SS:
[7]	COUNTY OF, )
[8]	
[9]	Garth Essig, M.D., having been duly
[10]	placed under oath, deposes and says that:
[11]	I have read the transcript of my
[12]	deposition taken on Tuesday, August 2, 2005 and
[13]	made all necessary changes and/or corrections as
[14]	noted on the attached correction sheet, if any.
[15]	
[16]	
[17]	
[18]	Garth Essig, M.D.
[19]	Placed under oath before me and
	subscribed in my presence this day of
[20]	, 20
[21]	
[22]	
[23]	Notary Public
[24]	My Commission Expires:
[25]	

Lawyer's Notes

4. \*:

0	Α	around 34:11; 37:2 arrived 14:20	<b>big</b> 29:6, 7; 30:12, 12; 31:12	certified 48:19 cervix 13:24
		articles 47:8	bigger 22:1; 29:15	Cesarean 46:16
<b>019</b> 54:10	<b>a.m</b> 33:6	Associate 6:15	bilirubin 27:9	chance 19:3, 14
<b>0210</b> 51:1, 8, 18	absence 32:21	associated 23:22; 40:3;	biophysical 22:5; 25:18	change 12:5, 5; 52:18
<b>0230</b> 52:7	absolutely 14:14	41:8	birth 26:10	changing 38:3
0230 52.7	accomplished 29:5	assume 7:17; 34:23;	bit 17:12; 24:7; 30:24;	character 4:10
-	accurate 17:16	36:13; 37:1, 25; 48:4	32:19; 38:4; 41:20; 47:11;	chart 12:22; 14:9; 27:21;
1	acid 15:3	assumed 36:22	49:12; 54:11	36:23; 37:8
······································	actual 16:12; 50:1, 6, 17	assuming 12:16	bleeding 35:4	cheaper 17:2
<b>12</b> 40:5	Actually 8:3; 10:5; 49:9;	attempt 7:13; 23:3	<b>blood</b> 13:18; 14:10, 23;	check 35:6
<b>13.9</b> 51:24	52:23	attention 37:14	22:16, 17, 19, 24; 24:15,	chemical 16:9, 16
15 30:22; 54:9	addition 6:19	August 12:23; 49:14;	18, 19; 25:24; 28:7; 29:13,	chemistry 12:6; 17:2
<b>15th</b> 9:17	address 10:7; 47:17	57:10	22; 30:6, 7, 10, 16, 25; 31:4, 12, 23; 32:6, 7, 10,	chief 45:2
<b>16th</b> 26:22, 23; 43:6, 6	administer 30:8; 32:15	AUSTRIA 35:12; 36:18;	15, 20, 22; 34:5; 35:8;	chronic 22:13; 23:20, 24
	administered 45:7	48:11, 12; 50:16, 20; 51:8,	36:1, 2; 39:1, 11, 24; 45:7,	25:12, 15
<b>17th</b> 49:19, 23, 24; 51:2, 3, 8	administering 35:8	13, 14; 52:24; 53:6, 8;	14; 51:25; 52:5, 6, 20; 53:2	circumstances 20:6
	administration 30:6;	56:4, 6, 23	<b>Bob</b> 48:12; 50:14; 51:7;	clammy 28:9, 14
18th 49:22	31:3; 32:6	authority 47:7	52:9; 56:5	classic 28:11
<b>1:18</b> 33:8; 49:18; 50:13	admission 27:5, 13;	available 29:13, 23; 30:17, 19; 31:1; 36:24	body 15:20; 29:16	classify 27:12
	28:20; 49:6, 15	avoided 46:21	borderline 40:4	<b>clean</b> 15:13, 17; 17:6;
2	admitted 43:5		both 6:25	19:9, 12; 47:9
	advice 44:7	aware 12:14; 45:20	BPP 25:18	cleanse 15:25
2 57:11	advised 13:23; 46:25	away 17:3; 36:3	breathe 27:22; 28:14	clear 10:7; 17:19; 28:19
<b>2000</b> 12:23, 25; 49:14	afternoon 20:13		brief 12:23, 24; 39:8	Clerkship 6:17
<b>2004</b> 9:17	again 12:11; 21:21; 25:3,	B	bring 20:3	Cleveland 8:24
	5; 37:24; 40:1; 41:4; 55:19;		brought 37:13	clients 19:18
<b>2005</b> 57:11	56:5,6	babies 21:5; 40:8	Bulletin 47:13	clinic 16:18, 25; 23:4;
<b>21st</b> 12:23; 49:14	age 6:2	baby 20:24; 21:2; 22:4, 8;	bunched 51:6	39:16; 45:11; 49:8
<b>24</b> 21:24, 25; 39:11;	ago 47:14	24:20; 26:9, 18; 28:2; 29:6;		closed 13:24: 33:3
42:11; 49:5	agree 26:20; 43:5	32:1; 33:2; 40:11; 41:21, 23	C	closely 25:14; 26:17;
<b>24-hour</b> 16:11, 14; 17:21,	ahead 46:23	baby's 26:18; 42:1		41:20
25; 18:9, 14, 20, 23; 19:11,	air 28:13	back 17:5; 20:3, 13; 22:2;	C-section 50:11; 52:1	closer 6:8
18, 22; 20:7, 16; 21:9;	airway 29:18 alarmed 20:18	24:25; 32:4; 39:4	calendar 46:24	coagulate 30:3
39:10, 18, 22; 47:10, 17;	1	bad 27:18; 39:1	<b>call</b> 21:11; 23:6, 15, 16	coagulation 54:23
48:23; 49:3	along 34:3	Bailin 9:10; 11:23; 48:13;	called 4:5; 25:18; 47:15	colleague 45:20
<b>2:00</b> 33:25	<b>always</b> 16:18; 24:6; 33:4; 37:3	50:7, 9, 17; 56:9	came 26:25; 50:9; 54:9	collect 16:1; 18:19; 20:7
<b>2:10</b> 51:1; 52:5; 54:6	among 4:3	Bailin's 49:17; 50:3	can 13:24; 15:18; 16:2;	collected 19:25
<b>2:18</b> 33:9	amount 16:12; 19:17	ball 46:19	20:4; 22:8, 10; 26:17;	collecting 16:3
<b>2:30</b> 33:6; 34:5, 11; 55:1,	analysis 9:12; 49:8	barely 13:24	30:17; 32:2, 9, 18; 33:10;	collection 18:15; 48:24
1,22	anemia 32:11	based 9:13; 20:19	35:15; 40:7; 43:25; 44:5,	Columbus 45:21
	anesthesia 29:20, 21;	<b>basis</b> 27:14; 32:11; 39:20	16; 45:18; 47:6; 48:13; 50:25; 51:1; 52:10, 11;	comfortable 42:14;
3	33:10, 15; 34:23; 37:23	became 34:11	54:14; 55:14; 56:6, 19;	55:15
	anesthesiologist 36:11,	BECKER 6:6; 10:10, 17,	57:1	<b>coming</b> 27:15, 17, 18; 28:1; 29:8; 36:17; 44:16,
<b>30-year</b> 43:17	17;37:25	22; 13:9; 24:22, 23; 25:1,	cardiac 28:3	17
<b>32</b> 26:15	anesthetic 38:21	11;31:7;32:13;34:4,10,	care 9:7, 9, 15, 19, 22, 23,	comment 9:7, 9; 12:12;
32 20:15	answered 25:5; 40:1	17; 36:9; 37:6; 38:11; 40:16, 23; 41:3; 42:4, 18;	24; 10:1, 7, 11, 19, 21;	36:17, 22
L	anticipating 31:12	47:2, 5, 19; 53:12; 54:5;	11:10, 13, 15, 17, 20, 23;	commenting 11:22
4	anticoagulated 30:5	55:25; 57:3	12:15; 18:21; 28:19;	communicate 12:10
	anxious 12:9	become 21:5	48:18; 55:17	community 46:8
<b>400</b> 52:2	appear 23:25	bed 21:6; 54:17	career 43:18	complain 28:13
<b>42</b> 15:21; 29:16	appears 15:12	begin 20:23; 28:15; 30:2;	careful 12:13, 17; 16:3; 49:7	complete 7:19, 22; 8:5;
<b>44</b> 54:10	applied 11:19	33:19; 38:7, 21	<b>case</b> 9:3; 12:3, 16, 20;	14:23
4:55 57:10	appreciably 38:3	beginning 35:3; 52:18;	26:18; 29:24, 24; 30:18;	compliance 44:10
	appreciate 6:8; 36:16	54:22	34:19, 22; 41:2; 53:21	complications 29:17
<b></b>	appropriate 10:14, 20;	behalf 48:13	catch 36:7	comply 44:12
5	11:16; 29:9; 49:21; 50:22;	below 27:6; 32:16	causation 46:14	compromised 21:2; 28:3
na er er an felde e al deal de la ten ti Manara anna an anna	56:11, 13	best 7:19; 38:9; 44:9	central 35:8, 21; 38:10;	concentrated 52:12, 16;
<b>500</b> 18:8	argued 45:3	better 19:4; 38:19; 40:12	55:3	54:7
5th 12:25; 13:15; 39:8;	argument 15:15	Beyond 35:10, 14; 37:16	certainly 26:15; 27:4;	concentration 54:12, 15
49:11	armpit 22:21	Bic 8:8	44:5	concern 14:1; 15:7; 22:1;

Min-U-Script®

28:25 concerned 15:12; 26:9; 27:7, 24; 35:2 concerning 12:7 concerns 14:10; 37:5 conclude 22:12; 23:19 concluded 57:9 conclusion 10:11; 18:6; 23:1conclusions 15:18; 54:14 confirm 50:16 confounded 54:22 confounding 17:18 confusing 43:12 congestive 27:25 consider 47:10 considered 11:19 consistent 44.7 consistently 18:18 constricted 36:1; 38:18 constriction 38:20 consult 56:11 consultant 31:8 consultation 34:14 consulted 13:2, 17 contact 11:6 contacted 56:10 contained 50:5 container 18:19 containers 20:1 contaminants 17:17 contamination 19:15,15 continue 22:10 continued 39:11, 55:6 continuing 14:1 continuously 20:23 contraindication 49:25: 50:4convenient 16:19 cost 11:3 counsel 4:3 count 14:23, 24; 51:11, 12 counterparts 12:10 couple 47:14 Court 24:23 cover 6:25; 7:2 covered 46:11 criticism 53:25 criticisms 48:2, 5; 53:20 crossed 30:13, 16 crystal 46:19 crystalloids 38:16 cuff 22:17, 20 cup 15:23 cure 29:2 current 6:13, 22 curve 41:23 cut 31:23 CV 38:10

D data 15:10 date 26:15 dated 9:17 David 45:21; 46:1, 9 day 14:12; 19:2; 20:3 days 20:4; 21:21, 21; 24:5, 11; 57:2, 5 de 25:10 deal 10:24 decelerations 29:6 decompensated 29:25 decrease 30:2 decreased 28:3 dedicated 11:5 defer 31:8, 10 definitely 20:16; 35:5; 43:3 definitions 42:20 degree 33:17 deliver 29:2 delivered 33:8 delivering 33:2 delivery 9:14, 18; 29:5; 47:1; 49:18, 20; 50:1, 6, 10, 17, 22 deposition 4:4, 13, 14, 14, 16; 36:11; 45:25; 57:9 depositions 8:7, 7, 12, 19;30:11 describe 6:22 determining 16:10 develop 19:20; 43:18; 56:17 developed 26:21; 29:25; 42:25 DI 10:5, 13; 13:7; 25:4; 31:5; 32:8; 34:1, 6, 16; 35:10, 14; 36:20; 37:16; 39:25; 40:20, 25; 41:11; 42:12; 47:21; 50:14; 51:7; 52:8; 53:4, 11, 13, 23; 54:2; 55:23; 56:1, 25; 57:4 diagnosed 14:6, 12, 17 diagnosis 15:15; 20:19; 39:14; 43:16 DIC 29:25; 35:4; 56:18 die 45:4; 56:20 died 45:17.18 different 41:24; 46:18 differential 51:10 differs 45:22 difficult 43:9 diminished 24:19 dip 16:5, 17, 18, 24, 25; 17:12,14 direct 16:6 directly 11:8; 12:2 Director 6:17 discharge 17:11, 18 disconnected 24:22

discussion 30:12; 57:6 disease 22:6; 29:2; 33:1 diseases 44:4 disseminated 54:23 disturbance 41:19 divide 18:8 Doctor 6:7; 7:16; 8:21; 10:9, 15; 14:15; 25:2; 39:4; 42:6; 47:6, 20, 25; 48:8; 49:1; 50:13, 23; 51:2; 52:9; 53:8, 12; 54:6; 56:5 done 14:18, 19, 20; 15:1. 4, 13; 21:12; 23:18; 29:10; 35:18 down 28:15; 36:6; 54:11 Dr 8:7, 9; 9:8, 10; 10:2, 20; 11:23; 12:20; 13:5, 23; 14:13, 15, 16, 18; 37:17; 39:7, 9; 48:1, 2, 5, 12, 13; 49:17; 50:2, 6, 9, 16; 53:15; 56:9, 10; 57:5 draw 15:18; 54:14 drawing 25:19 drop 34:5; 36:6; 55:14 dropped 32:16; 54:18 dropping 32:15; 38:15; 52:20 duly 6:2 during 9:14; 13:22; 33:13:35:19:38:21:39:8; 52:1; 53:5; 55:1 E E-s-s-i-g 6:12 earlier 46:15, 20; 54:25; 55:1 easier 17:1 edema 14:1; 20:21 effect 4:15 either 15:10; 35:3; 43:10 elbow 22:21 elevated 13:18; 24:15; 26:5; 27:5 elevation 14:10 elevations 23:2; 43:13 else 47:21; 53:11; 56:1 emergency 7:4 end 23:8; 24:20; 28:17; 33:3; 50:10 enough 7:14, 15, 20; 42:14enzymes 15:3; 27:5, 10 equating 16:14 Erin 53:14 error 16:6 especially 22:15; 31:1; 38:25 Essig 4:5; 6:1, 12; 48:12; 53:15:57:5 Essiq's 37:17 evaluated 13:20

discovery 36:10

evaluation 9:13; 13:3; 41:22even 15:11, 22; 35:18; 42:9,15 evening 43:6 event 15:24; 21:1; 34:19 events 9:13 evidence 27:7: 53:2 exact 26:14 exactly 13:15; 19:6; 25:16 examination 4:6; 6:5; 47:23; 48:10; 53:18; 54:4; 56:3 examined 6:3 example 14:22; 55:14 exceilent 55:8 Excuse 20:6; 49:23; 51:1 expand 36:4 expensive 19:24 experience 12:11; 22:2; 25:9 experts 8:16 explain 18:5 extra 36:5

### F

fact 17:5; 28:8; 39:2; 54:19 faculty 11:4 failure 27:25; 33:17 Fair 7:14, 15, 20; 37:8; 56:16 fairly 52:15; 55:9 falling 38:1; 41:23 familiar 11:10 far 26:7.9:46:23 feel 39:7 feeling 28:9 felt 10:18 fetus 39:23; 41:21 few 11:1; 41:7; 48:15 figure 52:13 file 7:22; 8:2 fills 22:20 finally 54:16 find 15:8, 14; 31:15; 33:10, 24, 25; 49:19, 25; 56:11 finding 16:12; 19:12 first 6:2; 10:23; 11:9; 21:3; 26:7; 27:20; 28:25; 35:9; 40:14; 41:13; 42:25; 48:16 flashing 20:21 flow 24:19; 25:3; 33:7 flowing 11:15 Floyd 8:10 fluids 35:24 focus 9:12 folks 29:21

#### Karl McElfish II<sup>®</sup> v, Meridia Medical Group

follow 26:16 follows 6:4 force 4:15 foreseeable 55:16 form 23:20 formal 23:17 former 45:2 forms 26:21; 28:18 tortunately 45:5 Forty 51:20 Forty.one 51:21 found 29:1 four 19:22; 21:21; 44:1, 1 four-plus 20:10 Fred 44:25; 45:1 Frederick 6:12 frequently 25:18; 26:13; 36:4; 45:11; 55:9 full 6:11 fully 7:18 further 13:3; 49:7; 54:4; 56:3

### G

Garth 4:5: 6:1, 11 general 6:24; 29:20; 33:15 generally 23:24 generate 8:22 generated 8:23 gestational 23:21 gets 28:14 given 52:5,7 giver 55:17 givers 28:20 giving 7:19; 32:20; 33:15; 35:24;38:16 go-round 41:13 goes 23:3 Good 7:21; 11:12; 22:6; 24:14; 44:6; 46:9; 48:15; 55:2 grabbed 13:13 ground 7:5 grow 22:9 growth 21:5; 24:20; 26:19; 40:9; 41:22, 23 guess 10:10; 17:19; 43:24 gymnastic 15:24 GYN 7:3 Gynecology 6:16, 18, 25

### H

H 54:7,7 hair 6:7 hands 13:19 handwritten 8:25 happen 36:10; 54:20

```
concerned - happen (2)
```

Min-U-Script®

#### Karl McElfish II v. Meridia Medical Group

happened 33:5; 43:22	54:21	keeping 39:10	44:2, 17; 54:18	mischaracterize 41:1
happening 28:4	Hypothetically 14:15;	Kelly 8:9	lots 35:24	misunderstood 49:5
happens 21:4; 37:10, 11;	42:6,7	kept 34:21	Loutman 56:10	mom 22:12; 23:24; 28:20;
44:20, 20	<b>T</b>	kind 19:10; 22:15; 24:8;	low 31:22; 39:15	32:7; 33:6; 40:12, 18, 19;
hard 15:15; 26:14; 40:10	I	28:1, 14; 31:22; 36:7, 21; 42:16; 51:6; 54:12; 55:13	Lucy 48:1	42:5; 43:18 mom's 39:23
harder 32:19; 55:11		42.10, 51.0, 54.12, 55.15 knew 31:18	lung 55:14	
hate 29:11; 46:3	idea 39:1; 43:21		lying 31:22	moment 39:5; 47:2
head 43:25	identify 7:25	knowing 12:8; 38:8		moms 39:21; 41:6
headache 41:18	ignore 21:20; 22:7	knowledge 45:16	M	money 11:3
headaches 20:21; 21:14;	ill 27:1	known 36:14; 46:1, 20		monitor 21:16, 17; 38:9
42:8	illness 44:9		M.D 4:5; 6:1	monitored 25:13
headed 28:10	immediately 29:23	L	maintaining 54:12	monitoring 20:24; 39:12,
hear 23:8; 27:15; 48:13;	impact 26:18		making 17:19; 20:19;	23, 24; 40:10; 55:11
56:6	imply 44:13	lab 20:5	29:13	morbid 15:22
heart 27:25	important 7:8; 29:22;	labia 15:25	malpractice 11:4	morbidly 22:15
held 33:16; 57:6	37:3	labor 9:14, 18	management 12:3;	more 11:3; 16:3, 6; 17:2;
HELLP 27:2, 17; 30:1;	inartfully 7:11	laboratory 23:6,7	47:15, 15	19:22; 20:23; 22:3; 23:25; 24:9; 25:13, 17; 26:12, 17;
32:7; 36:16; 37:15; 43:18;	incision 30:20	labs 12:6; 14:20; 21:11,	many 31:19; 43:21	28:18; 34:25; 41:6, 20;
56:18	included 14:23	18; 22:1; 23:14, 15; 25:19;	mass 15:21; 29:16	44:2, 18; 57:1, 4
help 32:23; 34:25	increase 19:17; 25:22	35:6; 36:24; 39:15; 40:4, 5,	matter 24:5; 38:6; 56:18,	morning 20:12
helped 44:2	increased 24:18	13, 22; 41:13; 42:9; 51:2, 9; 52:4	19	most 7:19; 12:8; 19:2;
helpful 36:8	index 15:21; 29:16		may 4:7, 8, 12; 27:24;	21:4, 22; 26:21; 40:7
helping 34:24	indicate 7:16	last 6:12; 8:8; 9:16; 23:9; 24:24	32:8; 34:25; 35:15; 37:17;	mostly 32:25
helps 35:22	indicated 26:2; 30:7;	late 45:13	38:5, 9; 40:1; 42:15; 52:9;	mother 32:2; 40:3; 42:3
hematocrit 51:4, 15, 19;	31:4; 32:7; 34:14; 39:2;	law 6:3	54:21; 57:4	mothers 28:23
52:15; 54:10	40:17; 41:5, 7; 54:25	lawful 6:2	maybe 21:22; 29:10; 43:25; 44:1	<b>move</b> 6:7
hemoglobin 51:5, 15, 23,	indicates 14:9	least 16:8; 18:10; 21:10,	McElfish 8:5; 14:6; 26:20;	moved 8:3
24; 52:14	indicating 52:19	17; 24:16; 25:24; 39:22;	49:18; 50:2	Mrs 48:17, 22; 49:2
hemoglobin/hematocrit	indication 17:20; 48:16,	42:11	McElfish's 48:17, 22;	much 11:6; 17:1; 19:4;
14:24	21; 49:1	left 8:3	49:2	31:25; 44:14; 50:24
hemolysis 27:8	indications 41:25	less 18:11; 19:14; 25:9	mean 15:5, 18; 18:2, 12;	mucous 17:10, 11
herein 4:4,5	induced 23:14; 47:16	level 27:6; 43:15; 51:18	20:18; 21:3; 22:7; 23:3;	multiply 52:13
herself 16:2	induction 22:10; 37:9	levels 18:4; 51:5	27:9, 15, 20; 28:5; 31:10,	must 23:20
HESS 53:15, 19; 54:1	information 14:13	lights 20:21	17; 33:20; 37:3, 20; 39:17;	myself 17:19
<b>high</b> 26:11; 27:10; 38:4; 54:12, 15; 55:7, 18	inpatient 49:14	liked 36:14	44:8, 13; 45:12; 49:6	mystifying 34:21
Hold 53:13	insurance 11:4	likely 27:2; 38:13	meaning 19:9	
home 20:2; 42:15	interested 34:4	limitations 12:15, 17	means 19:12; 30:17	N
	intermittent 43:10	limits 14:25	meant 51:12	
hope 32:2	internal 35:4	line 31:13; 35:9, 18, 22;	Medical 6:17; 8:5; 44:7;	
hopefully 22:9	into 23:12; 24:18; 28:21;	38:10; 55:3	48:22, 22; 50:1, 5, 12; 53:3; 56:11	<b>name</b> 6:10, 11, 11, 12; 8:8, 13; 12:22; 48:12
hoping 32:22	29:24; 31:15, 23	listed 52:2	memory 8:14	near 42:9
hospital 12:23; 13:3; 16:8; 19:21; 21:10, 15, 23;	intravascular 38:18;	little 17:12; 24:7; 26:17;	mentioned 12:22; 54:6	necessarily 8:6; 24:2;
23:4, 4, 13; 26:25; 37:13;	54:23	29:10; 30:24; 32:19; 38:4;	met 9:18, 24; 10:20; 11:23	25:6; 55:12
39:9, 11, 16, 22; 40:19;	introduces 16:5; 29:20	41:19; 47:11; 49:12;	method 16:6, 9, 10, 17	necessary 45:6
41:6; 42:3; 43:6; 45:12;	IV 31:13	54:11, 21	middle 6:11	neck 18:14; 47:11
49:7		live 32:23	midwife 11:1, 17, 20;	need 13:10; 19:5; 24:9,
hospitalization 49:3	T	liver 27:5	12:1, 2; 13:17; 48:19	10, 16; 26:12; 30:16, 18;
hot 28:9		living 32:3	midwife's 8:18	32:18; 47:9; 52:21; 55:17,
hour 30:23	<b>Joshua</b> 49:18, 20; 50:2	long 42:14; 46:1, 5, 6	midwives 9:7, 10; 10:2,	18
hours 19:1, 22; 21:23, 24,	journal 47:7	long-time 21:10	20, 24, 24; 11:7; 12:8, 17;	needed 34:25; 52:7
25; 39:11; 40:6; 41:7;	judgment 55:20, 21	longer 40:15; 41:14;	14:11	needs 37:22
42:11; 49:5		42:3; 49:12	might 17:12, 13; 19:16;	negative 17:24; 18:1;
huge 12:11; 28:7	jump 29:11 Justin 44:22	look 13:10; 15:2; 27:25;	20:13; 30:24; 32:17;	22:3
Hughes 8:13	uustiii 44.22	34:2, 18; 38:18; 46:22, 23; 50:15: 54:17	35:18; 41:17, 19; 42:9;	nephrologist 56:10
hundred 32:17	112	50:15; 54:17	46:20; 52:21	neurotic 24:7
hunger 28:13		looked 36:23	<b>Mike</b> 10:5; 13:7; 34:2, 7,	next 19:2; 20:3; 21:21;
hypertension 20:20;	{	looking 25:20; 46:23	8; 36:12; 53:13; 54:2; 57:1	54:10
23:14, 21, 21; 36:3; 47:16	Karasik 9:8, 10; 10:2, 4,	lose 36:2	milligrams 18:8	nice 35:21
hypertensive 22:13;	20; 12:20; 13:5, 23; 14:13,	losing 32:10	minute 13:7	none 43:14; 45:16, 18
23:24; 25:13, 15; 43:3 hypotension 34:5	16, 18; 39:7, 9	loss 31:12, 24; 38:5, 7, 13, 23; 52:1, 5; 53:2; 55:6	minutes 30:22	nonstress 13:22; 14:2, 3;
	<b>keep</b> 40:7, 14, 18; 41:14;		mischaracterization	21:11; 22:4; 24:10, 12;
hypotensive 34:12;	42:3, 10	lot 22:3; 28:16; 31:23;	40:21;41:12	25:17

Min-U-Script®

Garth Essig, M.D. August 2, 2005

(3) happened - nonstress

normal 14:23, 25; 15:3, 3, 22; 21:18; 22:4; 23:7, 16; 24:13; 27:9; 39:14, 15; 40:13, 22; 41:13; 42:9, 10, 15 Normally 24:12 Notary 4:8, 11, 13, 13, 17 notation 13:25 notes 4:8; 8:22, 25, 25; 47:3 November 9:17 novo 25:10 numbers 44:3 nurse 8:12; 10:19; 11:6, 17; 13:17; 48:19 nurses 37:13 nursing 53:21

### 0

o'clock 57:10 oath 6:3; 7:7 **OB/GYN** 6:24 obese 22:15 obesity 15:22 **Objection** 25:4; 31:5; 32:8; 34:16; 35:10, 12, 13, 14; 36:18, 19, 20; 37:16; 39:25; 40:20; 41:11, 15; 42:12; 52:8; 55:23 observation 23:13 obstetrical 11:19 obstetrician 12:3: 48:19 **Obstetrics** 6:15, 17, 25 obvious 29:19 obviously 28:15:44:18 occult 25:9 occurred 9:13; 25:10 odd 36:21 off 17:12; 33:16; 41:23; 43:25; 46:24; 57:6 offer 48:1 office 15:12 official 4:10 often 24:10; 44:5 Ohio 6:13 Once 22:1; 37:11 one 12:1, 21, 24; 14:11; 17:13; 18:24; 19:10, 16; 20:24; 21:4; 24:6; 26:21; 28:1; 29:7, 7, 8; 30:11; 38:12; 44:3; 46:4, 4; 47:2, 9, 13; 49:4, 10, 11, 11, 12, 13; 53:15; 54:10 one-plus 18:10 one-specimen 19:7 only 12:21; 39:23 onset 23:25 open 38:22 opens 54:16 operate 30:25 operated 38:25 operating 30:4; 31:11;

33.9 operation 29:14, 15 operators 55:5 opinion 9:18, 23; 37:12, 17, 18; 42:19, 24; 43:1; 45:21;46:16;52:6 opinions 9:2; 35:15; 39:6; 46:11, 14 opportunity 37:7 order 8:6 oriented 34:7 **OSU** 6:16 others 44:8, 22 otherwise 7:17 ought 26:6 out 4:9; 9:3; 20:10; 26:10; 28:1; 32:3, 24; 33:9; 40:12; 42:16;47:11 outcome 22:6; 24:14; 46:17 outpatient 39:20 output 28:3 over 13:14; 16:13, 20; 18:9, 18; 20:9; 22:17; 33:1; 47:3 overloading 35:23 overt 24:1 own 44:14; 45:8 P p.m 57:10 pain 18:13 Pam 47:25 Pamela 8:9

paragraph 9:16; 10:6, 6 paragraphs 10:15 part 28:5 particular 34:2 particularly 16:20 parties 4:4 parts 20:20 patient 11:13; 12:2, 15; 13:2; 14:16; 15:20; 16:2; 19:6; 20:12, 17, 22; 21:5, 8, 9, 13, 19, 20; 25:7, 21; 26:12, 16; 29:2, 16; 30:15; 35:23; 36:15; 37:2, 14; 38:1, 9, 16; 39:10; 40:15; 41:17, 19, 24; 44:10, 12; 47:1; 52:7, 12; 56:20 patient's 14:1; 24:17; 37:21, 22; 38:8; 48:18; 50:25; 51:25; 52:5 patients 7:4; 18:15; 21:15; 24:9; 32:3; 35:25; 38:17, 24; 39:18, 21; 43:22, 22; 44:6; 45:9, 14; 54:13; 55:10; 56:17, 20 Pause 24:21; 47:4 **peel** 28:2 people 19:2, 19; 20:2; 29:4; 31:11; 55:15, 19

perhaps 40:10

period 10:12; 18:9; 39:22:49:2 periodic 7:1 persistence 20:11 persistent 41:18; 42:8 person 15:23; 20:16; 22:22; 46:10 phase 38:21 phone 6:8 phrased 7:11 physician 11:17; 12:10 PIH 23:6, 13; 25:19 place 20:4; 22:9, 18; 46:25 placed 6:2 placenta 24:19:31:16, 17, 21; 33:2 placental 21:6 Plaintiff 4:6 plan 48:1 platelet 14:24; 32:18, 21; 51:11 platelets 27:6; 30:2; 32:14, 16, 17, 23 please 6:10; 7:13; 40:23 plenty 30:22; 45:13 plus 43:18 point 18:23; 19:5; 23:1; 25:23; 26:17; 27:3, 11, 23; 30:9; 34:24; 35:6; 38:14; 39:14; 43:8; 56:12 population 44:11 pose 7:9 posed 7:18 position 6:13 positive 33:14, 22 possibility 18:3 possible 16:5 postoperative 33:22 postpartum 34:19 potentially 30:4 practice 6:20, 23, 24; 7:1; 44:5,14 practitioner 8:12 predictable 24:14 predictive 16:20, 23, 25; 22:6 preeclampsia 19:19, 20, 21; 23:23; 24:2; 25:7, 14; 26:22; 28:18; 41:8; 42:22, 25; 43:16; 56:17 pregnancy 15:7; 23:14; 28:25; 32:25; 47:16 preliminarily 14:6 prenatal 9:15, 22, 23; 10:1, 7, 12, 19; 11:15; 13:13; 48:17, 22; 49:2 prenatally 39:5 preoperatively 36:15; 37:2prepared 44:17 prescribed 6:3 presence 4:9

#### Karl McElfish II v. Meridia Medical Group

present 15:16:17:11:

pressure 13:18; 14:10;

34:5; 35:22; 38:10, 15;

39:12, 24; 43:13; 52:20

pressures 22:17, 24;

pretty 9:5; 15:14; 18:4;

previously 14:3, 4, 17

private 6:20, 23; 44:4;

probably 16:4; 18:12;

20:23; 21:8, 20; 26:6, 8;

30:22; 33:16, 19; 39:2;

problem 22:19, 24;

31:11; 33:20, 21

process 54:24

Professor 6:15

progress 25:7

progressive 43:11

proposition 47:8

12, 17; 21:19; 23:5

23:18; 25:22; 43:14

pulse 38:2, 2, 3; 52:20

21:9, 15, 23, 25; 26:14;

putting 38:10; 55:13

qualification 4:11

ouite 15:23; 27:1

quote 19:9

ran 13:14

rate 38:3

38:2; 39:19

range 15:22

quoted 27:21

put 10:16; 19:21; 20:23;

35:8, 17; 39:17, 21; 41:6;

Q

R

rather 16:17; 23:5; 36:6;

protein 15:9, 14; 16:12;

17:9, 11; 18:1, 22; 19:9,

profile 22:5

proof 4:10

55:2

procedure 35:19

23:22; 33:16; 35:3, 25

problems 20:24; 28:16;

products 45:7, 15; 52:6

prior 14:7, 12; 37:8

22:22; 29:18; 33:13; 44:6

preterm 26:10

prevent 44:9

45:8

previa 31:16,17

preservative 20:2

41:17; 50:17

Rayburn 8:9 read 13:15, 24; 24:25; 36:10; 45:25; 57:1, 5 reading 34:20, 21 22:17, 19; 23:2; 24:15, 18; ready 31:14,24 26:11; 28:7; 33:14, 19, 23; real 35:25 really 9:6; 11:5; 12:21; 20:18; 26:4; 27:10; 37:20; 38:6; 43:15; 44:10; 49:9; 25:24; 26:6; 38:1, 2; 39:15 52:12,18 reason 17:16; 28:11; 36:3 reasonably 39:15 reasons 17:13; 42:2 recall 14:8:45:7 rechecking 25:20 record 7:6; 8:1, 5; 13:8; 33:11; 34:7; 48:17; 53:3; 57:6 records 13:10, 13; 31:18; 48:23; 50:1, 6, 12; 56:9 Redline 8:9 40:14; 42:13; 44:17; 54:20 reduced 4:7; 33:19 reels 46:23 refer 12:2; 47:6 reference 9:21 referring 41:10; 49:14 reflect 56:9 regarding 50:1 regular 7:2 regularly 10:24;11:11 relative 9:22; 39:7; 41:5 relatively 16:19, 23 relayed 14:13 proper 22:16; 29:13; 49:7 relieves 19:10; 39:9 remember 45:19; 50:11 **Reminger** 8:24, 24 removed 33:23 removing 33:2 proteinuria 15:16; 16:10; render 9:3 rendered 8:16; 10:19; 11:14rendering 9:23 repeat 23:9; 40:5 repeatedly 10:14 rephrase 7:13 replacement 55:7, 18 replacing 38:8 report 8:23; 9:4, 6, 16, 21; 10:6; 11:14 Reporter 24:23 reporting 17:15 reports 8:15 represent 48:1 requested 24:25 require 25:24 required 48:17, 23; 49:3 resident 7:1:11:17; 45:10 residents 44:2 respect 49:17; 50:2, 6, 21

respected 46:7

normal - respected (4)

Min-U-Script®

#### Karl McElfish II v. Meridia Medical Group

respective 4:4 responsibilities 19:11 responsibility 13:1 responsible 43:23 restate 7:13 restricted 21:6, 6; 24:20; 40:9; 41:22 result 8:21 review 8:21; 37:8; 50:12 revised 47:14 rides 45:12 Right 10:10, 23; 11:18, 22; 17:3, 5, 22; 19:14; 31:3; 32:4; 33:5; 39:4, 13; 40:17; 42:5, 19; 50:19; 51:15; 53:10; 56:5, 25 risk 29:20 role 12:8, 20 room 7:4; 8:4; 22:3; 33:9 rose 43:15 rotation 7:2 round 40:14 rules 7:5

# S

same 4:15; 16:10, 16; 31:11; 37:19; 42:22; 54:12, 22 save 29:4 saw 11:14, 14; 12:22 saving 11:18; 16:16, 22; 17:20; 18:21; 19:8; 21:13; 27:21scary 44:19 school 11:1 SCHREMP 35:13; 36:19; 47:24, 25; 48:7 scope 35:11, 15; 37:17 screened 30:14 second 10:6, 14; 18:25; 34:7; 53:13; 56:16 secreting 18:7 section 46:16 seeing 21:14; 26:5; 42:8 send 20:2 sending 42:14 sense 7:11; 28:6 sensitive 21:4 sent 8:1, 24; 13:3, 19; 23:12sentence 23:9, 10 September 12:25; 13:15; 26:22, 23; 39:8; 49:19; 51:2, 3, 8 session 7:7 set 14:3, 4; 30:10; 32:19 seven 20:4; 57:1, 5 several 51:9 severe 26:21; 28:18; 55:9; 56:17 shape 44:6

sheets 33:7 Sherry 14:5; 26:20; 42:25 shock 28:10, 12, 21 shocky 38:25 short 22:16; 49:11 shut 28:15 side 37:21:45:10 sign 4:12; 57:5 Signature 57:7 signed 4:16 significance 17:7 significant 18:3; 19:4 signs 12:5, 7; 52:17 SILVIO 10:5, 13; 13:7; 25:4; 31:5; 32:8; 34:1, 6, 16;35:10,14;36:20; 37:16; 39:25; 40:20, 25; 41:11; 42:12; 47:21; 50:14; 51:7; 52:8; 53:4, 11, 13, 23; 54:2; 55:23; 56:1, 25; 57:4 simple 32:12 simply 11:2; 15:20 single 46:25 situations 40:11 six 19:1 size 38:8 skin 28:14 sky 27:10 slightly 45:22 slowly 24:4 small 9:5; 18:4, 13; 22:23 somebody 17:4; 22:14; 28:10, 12; 29:11; 30:5, 25; 31:1 someone 14:11; 22:15; 25:12 someplace 38:5 sometimes 17:18; 24:3, 4;37:10;44:20 soon 32:14 sooner 29:11; 55:22 sorry 12:24; 34:8 sort 14:19 space 22:20; 36:5, 6; 38:18 speaker 6:8 specifically 9:6 specimen 15:23; 16:1, 3, 13; 18:20; 19:15, 25; 20:8, 14 speed 34:2 spelled 9:3 spill 23:5 spilling 17:9; 18:18; 21:19 spite 28:8 sponge 16:1 spot 55:20 staff 53:21 stage 28:17 standard 9:19, 24; 10:11, 21; 11:10, 20, 23; 18:21

standpoint 37:24 stands 47:8 stars 21:14; 42:8 start 26:6; 29:6; 30:17, 20; 31:24; 33:21; 36:4; 52:19:54:19 started 29:18; 31:13 State 6:10, 14 stature 22:23 statute 4:6 stay 12:23, 24; 22:9; 39:9 staying 40:12; 52:20 stenotype 4:8 stick 16:5, 17, 18, 25; 17:12, 14 sticking 47:11 sticks 16:24 still 16:2; 17:16, 16; 34:24, 24; 38:4; 52:6; 54:11Stine 48:1, 2, 5 stipulated 4:3 **STIPULATIONS** 4:1 Stockwell 8:7; 45:21; 46:2 stop 7:12; 33:1; 34:20 stops 26:19 storm 44:21 straight 42:7 Student 6:16, 17 students 46:4 subsequently 56:18 subtle 23:25 sudden 38:22 summer 44:21 superimposed 23:23 sure 19:19; 21:1; 23:11; 24:17; 25:21; 29:13; 30:9; 35:22; 37:21; 42:6 surgery 33:13; 53:5; 55:2 surgical 37:4 surprise 44:15 survive 28:24 suspected 36:15; 37:14 swelling 13:18, 19 symptomatic 20:22; 21:14symptoms 27:24; 28:11; 40:3, 18, 19; 41:8, 9, 17 Syndrome 27:2; 32:7; 36:16; 37:15; 43:19; 56:18 Τ talk 10:23 talked 53:5 talking 33:24 team 9:18; 37:4, 20 Technical 47:12 tells 54:7 ten 30:22

term 26:7: 42:21 terms 14:20 test 13:22; 14:2, 3; 17:16; 21:11; 22:5; 23:6; 24:12 testified 6:4 testify 40:23 testimony 40:21; 41:12 testing 24:10; 25:17 tests 23:7 textbooks 47:7 thereafter 4:9 thereto 14:7 Thereupon 57:9 thinking 26:5; 38:7, 12, 13 third 10:6, 15 though 4:15; 15:11; 32:5; 42:9,15 thought 11:15; 15:6; 35:19; 41:4; 49:4, 11; 55:4, 5 thousand 52:3 three 19:22; 20:9; 21:21; 24:11; 44:1; 52:14 throw 17:12 thunder 27:16 tight 44:10 times 43:21; 52:14 timing 17:2; 29:9; 46:15 today 7:20, 23 told 13:5; 14:16; 40:22 tonight 7:2,4 top 43:25 topic 41:5 total 38:23 touch 37:4 toward 50:10 toxemia 14:7, 12, 17; 15:7, 15; 20:19, 25; 23:15; 33:4; 38:17; 39:14; 41:25; 42:21, 21; 43:9; 54:13 toxemic 21:5: 55:10 transcribed 4:9 transcript 4:12, 16 transfer 48:18 transfusion 32:21 transfusions 32:18 translating 24:18 treacherous 24:3,8 treatment 50:3 trial 46:12; 48:2 tricky 55:13 trouble 32:1, 2 true 22:22; 36:13 truly 17:8 trv 36:6 trying 8:13; 12:6; 13:12, 15; 15:2, 8; 33:24, 25 **Tuesday** 57:10 twice 24:16: 25:24 two 21:21; 24:11; 29:4;

#### Garth Essig, M.D. August 2, 2005

two-plus 16:21; 18:18, 18, 22, 25, 25; 20:9, 12, 15 type 30:13, 14 typed 30:15 typical 54:13

### U

ultrasound 14:3 ultrasounds 31:20 under 4:6; 6:2; 7:7; 20:6 understood 7:18 universal 55:12 unless 7:16; 15:6; 22:1 unlikely 19:13 unpredictable 25:8 unquestionable 43:4 up 14:3, 4; 24:4, 4, 20; 30:10, 18; 31:14; 32:19, 20; 33:18; 36:7; 38:22; 39:4; 43:8; 51:6; 52:20; 54:16 Uric 15:3 urinalysis 15:1, 8, 13, 17; 16:9, 15, 22; 17:4, 6; 18:1, 14; 19:9, 12, 17; 23:18; 39:8:47:9 urine 15:10, 23; 16:12; 17:21, 24, 25; 18:10, 14, 20, 22, 23; 19:11, 23, 25; 20:7, 16; 21:9; 25:20; 39:10; 47:10, 18; 48:23 urines 16:11; 19:18; 39:19 use 8:8; 16:4, 6, 9, 11, 18; 22:16 used 10:14 usual 18:9, 17 usually 15:25; 18:15; 28:23; 33:1, 3; 38:17; 40:2; 43:9; 44:6; 52:13 utero 22:9 uterus 31:15; 33:3 V

vaginal 17:17 values 16:20 variations 17:14 various 8:15 variously 52:2 vascular 36:5, 5; 54:17 vasoconstriction 21:7 vasoconstrictive 21:1; 28.16venous 35:21;38:10 ventilation 33:14, 23 vessels 38:22 visual 41:18 vital 12:5, 7, 52:17 void 15:17; 17:6; 19:9, 12 voided 15:13

Min-U-Script®

32:3

ten-minute 28:1

Garth Essig, M.D. August 2, 2005		Karl McElfish II Meridia Medical Group
voiding 18:9	<u></u>	
<b>volume</b> 36:1; 38:5, 13, 23; 55:7, 18		
W		
wait 17:4; 21:8; 30:24		
waived 4:11; 57:7		
warranted 34:15		
watch 29:5; 41:19; 42:10,		
13 watching 42:17		
way 18:17; 19:24; 38:9;		
44:9		
week 20:5; 24:13, 16; 25:25		
weeks 26:16		
welfare 39:24		
weren't 21:19; 27:6		
what's 28:4		
whenever 23:3		
white 51:11		
whole 10:5; 17:4; 32:20, 22; 37:4, 20		
whomever 11:16		
whose 4:8; 36:1		
wide 22:20		
William 8:9, 10		
wish 47:13		
within 8:2; 14:25; 19:1;		
50:5 without 15:16; 23:21;		
30:25; 46:22		
witness 4:5, 10, 12, 15;		
10:18; 25:6; 32:10; 34:8;		
35:16; 36:21; 37:19; 40:2; 41:16; 42:13; 50:18; 51:9;		
52:11; 53:7, 10, 24; 55:24		
woke 33:18		
woman 8:12; 25:14		
women 25:24; 45:4, 6		
words 10:13; 30:21; 41:22		
work 11:2, 8, 11; 12:8;		
42:20 worried 35:5		
worry 28:9, 22, 23		
worrying 36:25		
writing 4:7		
wrong 12:24; 16:7; 34:25		
<b>Y</b>		
years 47:14		
yield 18:12; 19:4		
Z		